

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

*County of Georgetown
South Carolina*

Hobcaw Beach

Photo by Jackie Broach

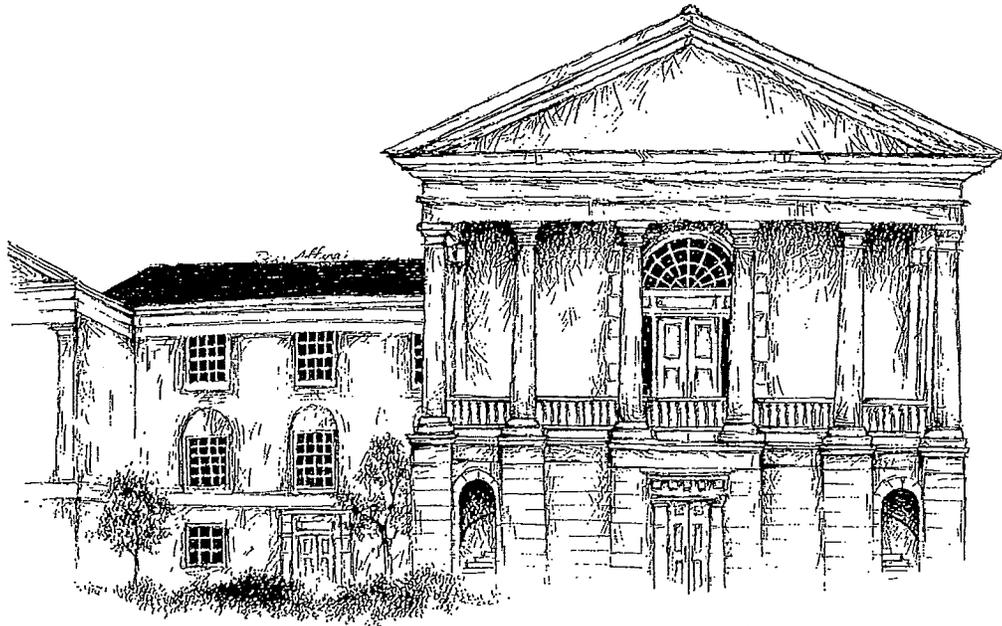
County of Georgetown South Carolina

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Prepared By:

County Finance Department

**Scott C. Proctor, CPA, CPFO
Finance Director**



Georgetown County
Georgetown, SC

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Table of Contents

	Page
Introductory Section:	
Letter of Transmittal	1-4
Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	5
Organizational Chart	6
List of Principal County Officials	7
 Financial Section:	
Independent Auditors' Report.....	11-12
Management Discussion and Analysis	13-24
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position.....	26
Statement of Activities	27
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	28-29
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	31
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	32-33
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	35
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	36-37
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	38
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	39-40
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	41
Notes to Financial Statements	43-78

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Table of Contents

	Page
Financial Section (continued):	
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)	80
Schedule of the County's Contributions - South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)	81
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Police Officers Retirement System (PORS).....	82
Schedule of the County's Contributions - Police Officers Retirement System (PORS).....	83
Schedule of Changes in the County's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	84
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund	85-96
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Law Enforcement Fund	97-99
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	100
Other Supplementary Information:	
Combining Nonmajor Governmental Fund Statements:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	107-114
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	115-122
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund	124
Individual Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedules:	
County Fire (District I) Fund.....	126
Midway Fire (District II) Fund.....	127
Victims Services Fund.....	128
Higher Education Fund.....	129
Bureau of Aging Services Fund.....	130
Clerk of Court Unit Cost Fund.....	131
Clerk of Court Incentive Fund	132

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Table of Contents

	Page
Financial Section (continued):	
Individual Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedules (continued):	
State Accommodations Tax Fund.....	133
Economic Development Fund.....	134
Economic Development Marketing Fund.....	135
Airport Improvement Fund.....	136
Special Economic Development Fund.....	137
Road Improvement Fund.....	138
Choppee Regional Center Fund.....	139
Local Accommodations & Hospitality Tax Fund.....	140
Murrells Inlet Revitalization Fund.....	141
Emergency Telephone System Fund.....	142
Bike the Neck Fund.....	143
Debt Service Fund.....	144
Capital Equipment Replacement Fund.....	145-147
Schedule of Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges.....	150
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Sandy Island Ferry Project Contract PT-8GC99-78 (SCDOT Mass Transit Funds).....	152
Statistical Section:	
<i>Financial Trends</i>	
Net Position by Component.....	156
Changes in Net Position.....	157-158
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	159
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	160-161

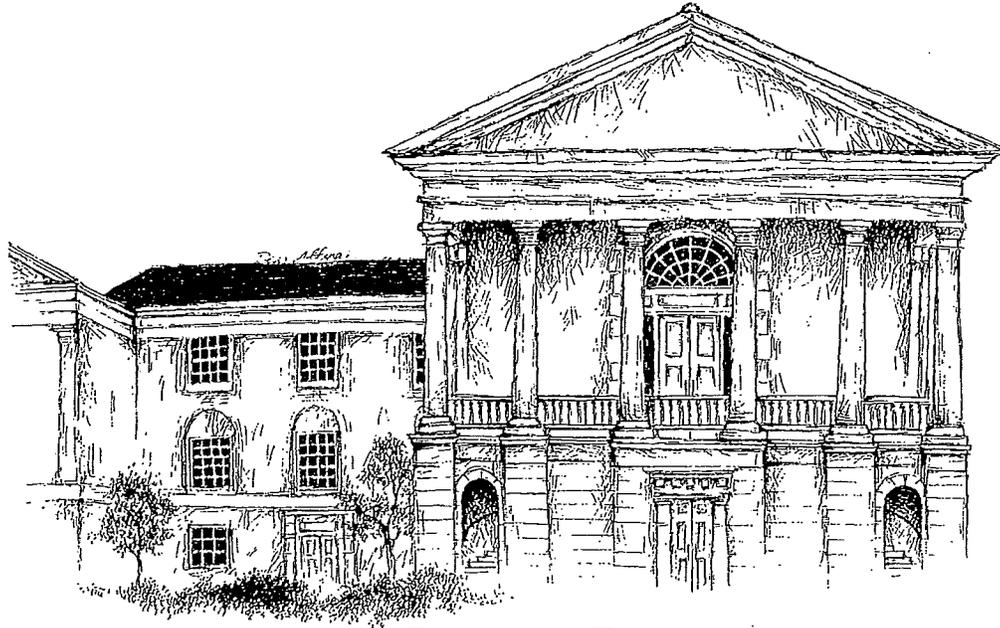
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Table of Contents

	Page
Statistical Section (continued):	
<i><u>Revenue Capacity</u></i>	
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.....	162
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments.....	163
Principal Property Taxpayers.....	164
Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	165
<i><u>Debt Capacity</u></i>	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	166
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	167
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	168
Legal Debt Margin Information.....	169
<i><u>Demographic and Economic Information</u></i>	
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	170
Principal Employers	171
<i><u>Operating Information</u></i>	
Full-Time Equivalent County Employees by Function	172-174
Operating Indicators by Function	175-176
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	177
Single Audit Section:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	181-183
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	184
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	185-186
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	187-188
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	189-190

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



Georgetown County
Georgetown, SC



Founded 1769

January 15, 2018

To the Honorable Chairman, Members of County Council, and the Citizens of Georgetown County:

State law requires that all general purpose local governments publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina (the "County") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

This report, which was prepared in its entirety by the staff of the County's finance department, consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established an internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's framework of internal controls have been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material aspects.

The County's financial statements have been audited by the Baird Audit Group, LLC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditors concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified ("clean") opinion that the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP.

This **Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)** is presented in four sections as follows:

Introductory Section - The introductory section, which is unaudited, includes this transmittal letter, the County's organizational chart, and a list of the County's principal elected and appointed officials. The letter of transmittal is designed to compliment the Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) found in the Financial Section and should be read in conjunction with it.

Financial Section - The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report. Following their report is Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), the basic financial statements, other required supplementary information, the combining nonmajor fund financial statements, and the schedule of fines, assessments and surcharges. The MD&A is a narrative introduction, overview, and financial analysis of the basic financial statements.

Statistical Section - The statistical section, which is not audited, includes relevant selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis.

GEORGETOWN COUNTY

Office of the Administrator

716 Prince Street, Georgetown, SC 29442-1270

Phone (843) 545-3006 FAX (843) 545-3121

Single Audit Section - The independent audit of the financial statements of the County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are presented in the Single Audit Section of the CAFR along with a schedule of expenditures of federal grant awards.

Profile of the County of Georgetown

The County of Georgetown, incorporated in 1769, is located in the southeastern coastal region of South Carolina, and encompasses approximately 815 square miles of land area and 220 square miles of water area, making it the eighth largest in area of South Carolina's 46 counties. The County is bordered by Horry County and Florence County to the north, Williamsburg County to the west, Charleston and Berkeley Counties to the south, and the Atlantic Ocean to the east. Population centers in the County include the municipalities of the City of Georgetown, the Town of Andrews in the western portion of the County, and the Town of Pawleys Island in the northeastern portion of the County, known as the "Waccamaw Neck." Also in the Waccamaw Neck area with a concentration of residents are the communities of Litchfield Beach and Murrells Inlet. The county seat is the City of Georgetown, which is approximately 60 miles north of Charleston, South Carolina, and about 35 miles south of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.

The County operates under the Council-Administrator form of government. County Council consists of seven members elected on a partisan basis from single-member districts for four-year terms.

The County Council is responsible for adopting annual budgets, setting tax rates and levying ad valorem taxes necessary to carry out County functions and pay County indebtedness. County Council employs a County Administrator who is responsible for day-to-day operations of the County and for implementing County Council's policies.

Budgetary Control

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. A system of budgetary controls has been designed to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by Council. Activities of the general fund, certain special revenue funds, and the proprietary funds are included in the annual appropriated budget, which is prepared on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles in all material respects. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations for each fund in total. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer amounts between line items and/or departments within any fund; however, revisions that increase total expenditures of any fund must be authorized by Council through formal budget amendment. The County maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique to provide budgetary control. All appropriations lapse at year-end; however, those appropriations encumbered at that time are automatically reinstated and added to the budget adopted for the ensuing year.

Debt Administration

Georgetown County's financial condition is demonstrated in part by the Aa2 rating of its general obligation bonds assigned by Moody's Investor Services and AA- by Standard and Poor's Corporation.

The constitutional debt limit for issuance of general obligation bonds, without referendum approval, is eight percent of assessed value of taxable property within the County. Bond funding is utilized for most major capital projects with the related debt service payments generally spread out over the useful lives of the improvements. This results in the users, or beneficiaries, of the improvements being responsible for the associated financial burden. The County also routinely uses capital lease financing on a long-term, scheduled basis to fund the replacement of much of its capital equipment.

Local Economy and Outlook

As of October 2018, our unemployment rate is the lowest we have experienced since 2000 when the unemployment rate was 4.3%. Our total employment is 24,417 compared to 24,207 in October 2016. Median household income is \$45,299 and growing slowly with only a handful of counties in South Carolina with higher income metrics. The increased employment is almost completely due to our existing employers adding positions, especially in our manufacturing and industrial sector.

In 2018, we had steady increased employment from a majority of our existing industries. International Paper, SafeRack, Envirosep and Interfor Lumber led the way. With a historically low unemployment rate, the critical limiting factor for future growth will be workforce. Horry Georgetown Technical College broke ground on their Advanced Manufacturing Center in 2018 and will be operational in 2019.

After the sale of the County's speculative building in 2015 to MPW, we now have completed construction of a new 50,000 square foot speculative building. This project is essential to maintain our current momentum. Eighty percent of all development prospects are looking for a building and without a large building to market, our calls dropped off significantly in 2017 with only a slight uptick in 2018. Over the last several years, we have upgraded the fiber infrastructure in the Industrial Park and installed natural gas lines. We are also exploring another property that would allow for the recruitment of larger industries. This site is one of only a few in the Southeast that has all of the available infrastructure amenities to accommodate heavy industry. We are performing necessary due diligence to determine the overall attractiveness of this site to prospective industries.

We are also working with area real estate brokers and developers to address a lack of smaller industrial inventory. The market for 10,000 to 25,000 square foot industrial buildings is very active with little to no inventory available. Market rates in the Charleston region are driving out smaller industrial users and we are attempting to provide a private sector driven solution to address the demand.

Liberty Steel reopened the shuttered Arcelor-Mittal steel mill facility in 2018. The company has hired approximately 150 employees with wages averaging \$90,000 per year. The company also has plans of investing an additional \$25 million to refurbish and update the mill.

The trends in building permits and impact fee collections continue to reflect strong growth along the Waccamaw Neck. Fees generated from tourism activity have increased at an impressive pace as well. Recent analysis of local and state data gives every reason to think that the immediate and short-term economic outlook for our County is bright.

Long-Term Financial Planning

A key component in management's long-term financial planning is its approach to the annual budget process. The economic pressures for much of the last decade, along with dramatically decreased local government funding from the state and legislation that placed caps on our ability to increase tax millage rates, has caused us to incorporate significant long-term financial analysis into our budget process. Because County Council had the foresight years ago to establish a very strong fund balance policy, we have been able to use fund balance to supplement current revenues in funding the annual budget plan. However, prior to staff making such a recommendation to Council, multi-year projections of revenues and expenditures are performed, taking into account latest economic data and trends, to ensure that we have a plan that will work for the current year, but also is sustainable for the long-term.

Another element of our long-term financial planning is the use of a Capital Equipment Replacement Plan ("CERP") that was created to provide for funding, acquisition and debt service related to the County's vehicle fleet and major equipment replacement needs. Each governmental fund makes scheduled annual transfers to the CERP in amounts that will over the long-term be sufficient to provide for fleet replacement on a prudent, predetermined basis. This plan was implemented by Council and staff to ensure that providing for our long-term capital equipment needs is not compromised through the annual budget process, which tends to focus on current, and often competing, needs.

Long-Term Financial Planning (continued)

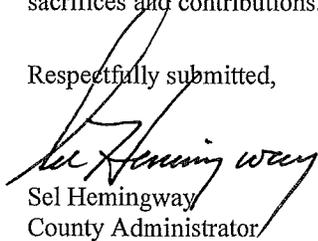
The County also has a long-term Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) which is reviewed and updated annually. The current phase of the plan has a funding plan in place for scheduled CIP projects through FY2021. Planning is now in the early stages for the next phase of the CIP, which will pick up where the current plan ends. As in the past, this will require Council and community involvement to help determine needs and priorities. Once these projects are identified, a funding plan must be developed to demonstrate that projects can be funded both initially (the project costs) and on an ongoing basis (the operations and maintenance costs).

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Georgetown County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. The report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

We greatly appreciate the participation and support of County Council in conducting the operations of the County in a progressive manner and by encouraging excellence in financial reporting. The preparation of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department and the high level of cooperation received from many people throughout the organization in providing historical data when requested. We sincerely appreciate all who made sacrifices and contributions.

Respectfully submitted,



Sel Hemingway
County Administrator



Scott C. Proctor, CPA, CPFO
Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Georgetown County
South Carolina**

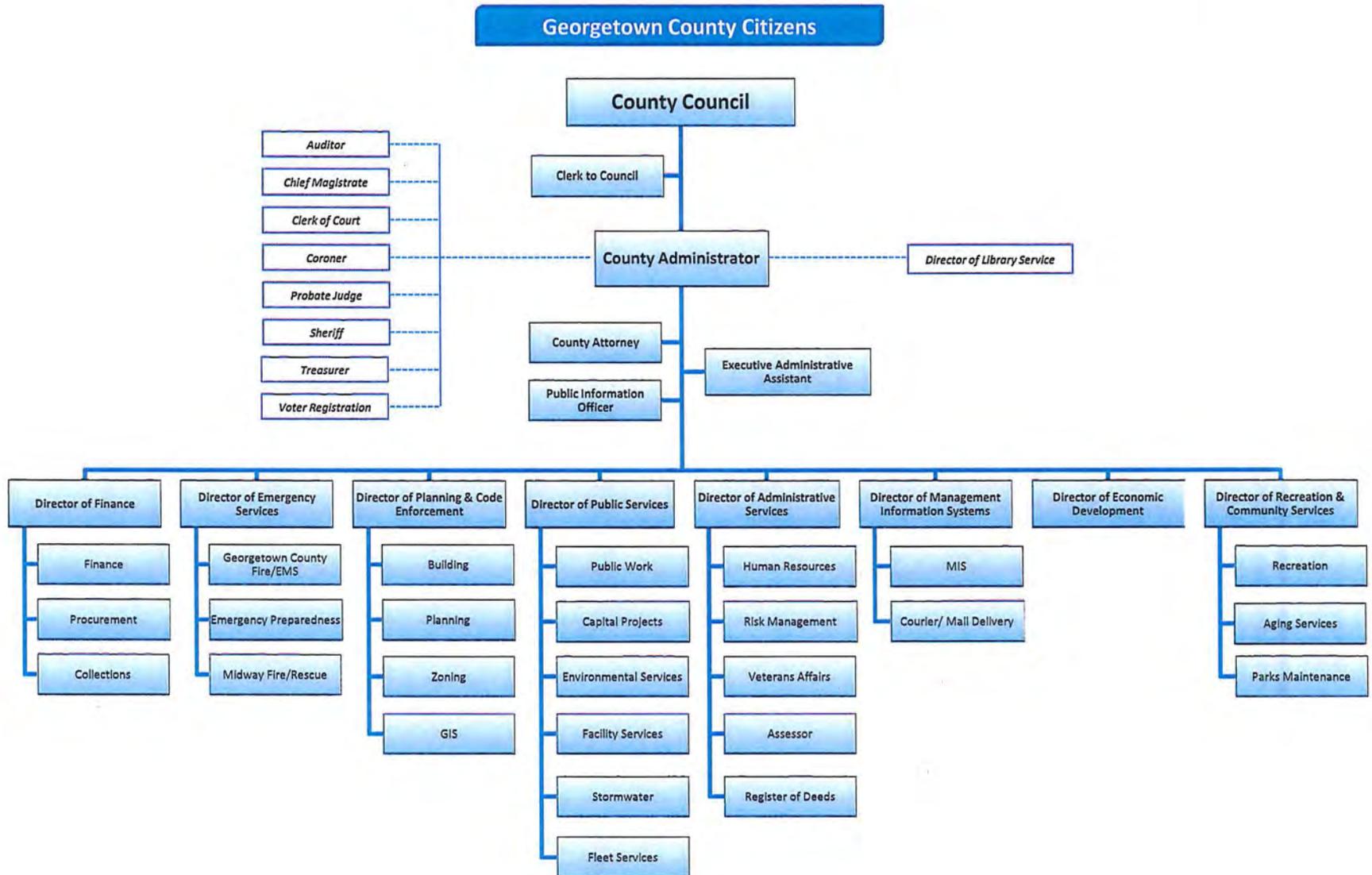
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA



COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

List of Principal County Officials

June 30, 2018

Members of County Council

John Thomas	District 1
Ron L. Charlton	District 2
Everett Carolina	District 3
Lillie Jean Johnson	District 4
J. Austin Beard, <i>Vice Chairman</i>	District 5
Steve W. Goggans	District 6
Johnny Morant, <i>Chairman</i>	District 7

Elected Officials

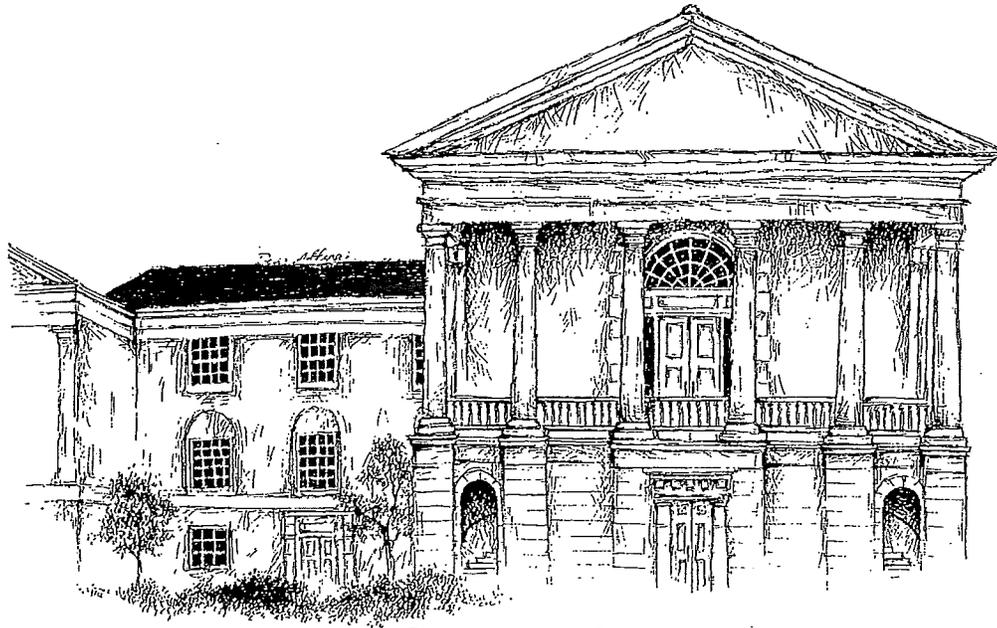
Allison Sippel Peteet	Treasurer
Brian D. Shult	Auditor
Alma White	Clerk of Court
Kenneth M. Johnson	Coroner
Leigh Boan	Probate Judge
A. Lane Cribb	Sheriff

Administrative Officials

Sel Hemingway	County Administrator
Scott C. Proctor	Finance Director
Clifford W. Ackerman	Administrative Services Director
<i>Vacant</i>	Information Technology Director
Brian N. Tucker	Economic Development Director
L. Boyd Johnson	Planning & Code Enforcement Director
<i>Vacant</i>	Emergency Services Director
Ray C. Funnye	Public Services Director
Elizabeth G. Goodale	Recreation & Leisure Services Director
Dwight E. McInvaill	Library System Director
Wesley P. Bryant	County Attorney

This page is intentionally left blank.

FINANCIAL SECTION



Georgetown County
Georgetown, SC



4210 Columbia Road | Building 10 | Suite 101 | Augusta, GA 30907
www.bairdaudit.com | Tel. (706) 855-9500 | Fax (706) 855-2900

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

County Council
County of Georgetown, South Carolina
Georgetown, South Carolina

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information on pages 13-24 and 85-99, Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, Schedules of Contributions, and the Schedule of Changes in OPEB Liability and Related Ratios on pages 80-84, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, Schedule of Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal award is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirement, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly state in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 11, 2019, on our consideration of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



The Baird Audit Group, LLC
Certified Public Accountants

Augusta, Georgia
January 11, 2019

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Management of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, offers readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities and condition of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the County's basic financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- **Revenues** of the County totaled approximately \$91.6 million and **expenses** amounted to approximately \$80.7 million, resulting in an increase to **net position** of approximately \$10.9 million.
- **Unrestricted net position** was a deficit balance of approximately \$22.5 million at year-end. This reflects the excess of the County's liabilities over its assets and resulted primarily from the County's allocable share of increases in the net pension liability for all participants in the South Carolina Retirement Systems and implementation of a new accounting pronouncement which requires that an OPEB liability be recognized for retiree health benefits on a basis similar to that used for recognizing pension liability.
- The County's **capital assets**, net of accumulated depreciation, decreased by roughly \$2.0 million during the current year bringing the total book value of capital assets at year-end to approximately \$143.0 million.
- Total **outstanding debt** of the County decreased by approximately \$0.5 million, bringing the total outstanding debt at year-end to approximately \$79.4 million.
- At the close of the fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined **fund balances** of approximately \$80.1 million.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

- **Government-wide financial statements.** The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the County's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public safety, public works, health & welfare, culture & recreation functions, and economic development. The business-type activities of the County include environmental services and stormwater management functions.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 26 and 27 of this report.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

- **Fund financial statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. A County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of Georgetown County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in various governmental funds. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds financial statements is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* in the fund financial statements with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the general fund and for each of the other "major" governmental funds. Data from all other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* on pages 107-122 of this report.

The basic governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 28-35 of this report.

Proprietary funds. The County maintains only one type of proprietary fund – the enterprise fund type. An *Enterprise fund* is used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary funds' financial statements provide separate information for the environmental services and stormwater drainage funds which are considered to be major enterprise funds of the County.

The basic proprietary funds financial statements can be found on pages 36-40 of this report.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the County's own programs.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 41 of this report.

- **Notes to the financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 43-78 of this report.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, schedules have been presented which report various information regarding the County's pension plans and post-employment healthcare plan. Also, budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for the general fund and each of the major special revenue funds with legally appropriated budgets to demonstrate compliance with the annual appropriated budget. These schedules are presented as *required supplementary information* on pages 80-100 of this report.

Other supplementary information is presented immediately following the required supplementary information. This information includes the combining non-major governmental fund statements referred to earlier, on pages 107-122, a statement of changes in assets and liabilities for the County's agency fund, on page 124, individual fund budgetary comparative schedules for all non-major special revenue, debt service and capital projects funds for which annual appropriated budgets were adopted, on pages 126-147, and a schedule of fines, assessments and surcharges, on page 150 and a schedule of revenues and expenditures for a SCDOT State Mass Transit Fund Grant on page 152. Additional trend information about Georgetown County can be found in the Statistical Section of the report and information about federal grant expenditures can be found in the Single Audit Section.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE

Our analysis of government-wide financial information focuses on the net position (see Table 1) and changes in net position (see Table 2) of the County's governmental and business-type activities.

As noted earlier, **net position** may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by approximately \$85.0 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

**Table 1
Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018
Current and other assets *	\$ 74,192,417	\$ 88,650,385	\$ 21,135,542	\$ 22,776,382	\$ 95,327,959	\$ 111,426,767
Capital assets	<u>131,594,504</u>	<u>128,426,007</u>	<u>13,582,688</u>	<u>14,792,361</u>	<u>145,177,192</u>	<u>143,218,368</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 205,786,921</u>	<u>\$ 217,076,392</u>	<u>\$ 34,718,230</u>	<u>\$ 37,568,743</u>	<u>\$ 240,505,151</u>	<u>\$ 254,645,135</u>
Deferred outflows of resources *	\$ 10,191,362	\$ 12,954,663	\$ 579,469	\$ 710,422	\$ 10,770,831	\$ 13,665,085
Current and other liabilities	\$ 14,031,349	\$ 15,212,244	\$ 1,300,585	\$ 1,658,669	\$ 15,331,934	\$ 16,870,913
Long-term liabilities outstanding	<u>145,714,977</u>	<u>146,094,227</u>	<u>16,073,419</u>	<u>17,954,823</u>	<u>161,788,396</u>	<u>164,049,050</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 159,746,326</u>	<u>\$ 161,306,471</u>	<u>\$ 17,374,004</u>	<u>\$ 19,613,492</u>	<u>\$ 177,120,330</u>	<u>\$ 180,919,963</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	\$ 25,978	\$ 2,256,988	\$ 3,415	\$ 152,155	\$ 29,393	\$ 2,409,143
Net position						
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 62,518,034	\$ 60,677,954	\$ 10,952,883	\$ 10,867,509	\$ 73,470,917	\$ 71,545,463
Restricted (as restated) *	16,362,956	35,940,750	--	--	16,362,956	35,940,750
Unrestricted *	<u>(22,675,011)</u>	<u>(30,151,108)</u>	<u>6,967,397</u>	<u>7,646,009</u>	<u>(15,707,614)</u>	<u>(22,505,099)</u>
Total Net Position - June 30 *	<u>\$ 56,205,979</u>	<u>\$ 66,467,596</u>	<u>\$ 17,920,280</u>	<u>\$ 18,513,518</u>	<u>\$ 74,126,259</u>	<u>\$ 84,981,114</u>

* These amounts presented for 2017 have been restated in conjunction with required implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 and a fund reclassification.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

Comprising the largest portion of total net position is the County's investment in capital assets less accumulated depreciation and any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. At year-end that balance totaled approximately \$71.6 million. The County uses capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending.

Approximately \$35.9 million of total net position, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. *Unrestricted* net position, the part of net position that ordinarily can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements, was a deficit of \$22.5 million. Unrestricted net position would also usually include amounts that are nonspendable and amounts that have been committed or assigned for projects or other uses.

Table 2
Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018
Revenues						
Program Revenues						
Charges for services	\$ 8,437,955	\$ 9,288,798	\$ 5,337,403	\$ 5,278,869	\$ 13,775,358	\$ 14,567,667
Operating grants and contributions	7,464,667	4,651,819	72,664	174,453	7,537,331	4,826,272
Capital grants and contributions	112,248	1,768,591	9,128	58,002	121,376	1,826,593
General Revenues						
Property taxes	39,480,772	40,546,953	3,155,642	3,248,559	42,636,414	43,795,512
Other local taxes	15,063,733	16,351,118	--	--	15,063,733	16,351,118
Local government fund	2,333,784	2,293,620	--	--	2,333,784	2,293,620
Federal interest subsidy	637,344	639,398	--	--	637,344	639,398
Franchise fees	1,182,293	1,177,125	--	--	1,182,293	1,177,125
Road user fees	1,844,070	1,854,570	--	--	1,844,070	1,854,570
Other revenue	4,327,871	3,181,265	161,714	99,964	4,489,585	3,281,229
Investment earnings	323,746	507,653	108,773	192,704	432,519	700,357
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	260,433	135,783	81,536	139,466	341,969	275,249
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 81,468,916</u>	<u>\$ 82,396,693</u>	<u>\$ 8,926,860</u>	<u>\$ 9,192,017</u>	<u>\$ 90,395,776</u>	<u>\$ 91,588,710</u>
Expenses						
General government	\$ 18,184,259	\$ 19,555,024	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 18,184,259	\$ 19,555,024
Public safety	28,610,140	30,882,366	--	--	28,610,140	30,882,366
Public works	18,923,970	3,986,376	--	--	18,923,970	3,986,376
Health & welfare	1,609,143	1,640,137	--	--	1,609,143	1,640,137
Economic development	3,396,080	2,411,010	--	--	3,396,080	2,411,010
Culture & recreation	9,936,135	10,249,634	--	--	9,936,135	10,249,634
Environmental services	310,798	172,622	6,572,717	7,340,366	6,883,515	7,512,988
Stormwater management	--	--	970,447	1,000,763	970,447	1,000,763
Interest and other charges	3,697,575	3,495,557	--	--	3,697,575	3,495,557
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 84,668,100</u>	<u>\$ 72,392,726</u>	<u>\$ 7,543,164</u>	<u>\$ 8,341,129</u>	<u>\$ 92,211,264</u>	<u>\$ 80,733,855</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position before Transfers	\$ (3,199,184)	\$ 10,003,967	\$ 1,383,696	\$ 850,888	\$ (1,815,488)	\$ 10,854,855
Transfers (net)	<u>257,650</u>	<u>257,650</u>	<u>(257,650)</u>	<u>(257,650)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	\$ (2,941,534)	\$ 10,261,617	\$ 1,126,046	\$ 593,238	\$ (1,815,488)	\$ 10,854,855
Net Position - July 1 (<i>restated</i>) *	<u>79,109,652</u>	<u>56,205,979</u>	<u>18,066,673</u>	<u>17,920,280</u>	<u>97,176,325</u>	<u>74,126,259</u>
Net Position - June 30	<u>\$ 76,168,118</u>	<u>\$ 66,467,596</u>	<u>\$ 19,192,719</u>	<u>\$ 18,513,518</u>	<u>\$ 95,360,837</u>	<u>\$ 84,981,114</u>

* The beginning net positions for July 1, 2017, have been restated in conjunction with required implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 and a fund reclassification.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

The Net Position of the County is reduced by the impact of a net pension liability in the amount of \$53,425,429, which is the County's allocable share of the net pension liability for all participants of the South Carolina Retirement Systems. Similarly, the County is now required to report a liability for other post-employment benefits (OPEB) in accordance with provisions mandated by Statement No. 75 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. This new accounting pronouncement, which was implemented in fiscal year 2018, resulted in a reported total OPEB liability of \$28,770,236 at year-end. In the governmental funds statements, pension expense and retiree health benefits are recognized when paid and no liabilities are recognized. See Note 19 to the financial statements for a detailed disclosure of adjustments required to prior periods to implement the new reporting standard.

As reflected above in the Changes in Net Position, the County's total revenues increased by approximately \$1.2 million, or about 1.3%, during the most recent year. Expenses decreased by approximately \$11.5 million, about 12.4%. The overall change to net position resulting from the current year's activities was an increase of about \$10.9 million, after restatement of the beginning net position (footnoted and described earlier) associated with the implementation of a new accounting standard.

Our analysis below separately considers the operations of the County's governmental and business-type activities.

Governmental Activities

The cost of all **governmental** activities this year was \$72.4 million. As shown in the Statement of Activities on page 25 of this report, costs are funded through various revenue sources including from those individuals who directly benefited from the programs (\$9.3 million) and from other governments and organizations that subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions (\$6.4 million). The County paid for the remaining \$56.7 million in costs of governmental activities with other general revenues, such as property taxes, local accommodations, hospitality and capital projects sales taxes, shared revenues from state government, federal interest subsidies, franchise fees, road user fees, investment earnings, and miscellaneous reimbursements.

Program revenues accounted for approximately 19.0% of total revenues from governmental activities in fiscal year 2018. Within this category, funding from **fees charged for services** increased by about 10.1% from the prior year. Some of the more significant positive variances from the prior year were increases in EMS fees, rental fees for County owned property, and fees for housing federal prisoners. **Revenues from grants and contributions** decreased by about 15.3%. The decrease in grants and contributions is not due to any particular trend, but relates primarily to the unusual amount of disaster assistance grant funding from federal and state sources related to the recent hurricane impacts. Grant funding is not a stable source of revenue and depends in part on the timing of projects which the County has initiated. As a general rule, grant revenue is recognized as eligible costs are incurred.

General revenues accounted for the remaining 81.0% of revenues generated from governmental activities. In total, general revenues of governmental activities increased by \$1.2 million, or about 1.9% from the prior year.

The increase in general revenues resulted primarily from property tax millage increases and from growth in local accommodations, hospitality and capital projects sales taxes. Those increases accounted for about \$2.4 million. However, impact fees collections declined from the previous year by approximately \$0.8 million. Despite the current year decline, in general, the trend in impact fees, building permit fees, and documentary stamp fees reflects continued economic recovery and confidence resulting in new construction and real estate sales activity.

The Local Government Fund revenues allocated by the State to local governments basically matched the prior year allocation; however, the state legislature again over-rode statutory formulas and funded local governments at far less than statutory formulas call for.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

Expenses of the County's governmental activities decreased by \$12.3 million, or about 14.5%, for the current year. There are many individual funds accounted for as governmental activities, including grant and other special revenue funds. Spending in these funds can vary significantly, up or down, based on the amount of funding received in a particular year. There was a significant decrease in spending this year in the public works function. Public works expenses in the prior year included unusual amounts associated with capital projects sales tax projects, including costs for dredging projects in Murrells Inlet and road resurfacing projects throughout the County totaling about \$14.1 million. Final implementation of a multi-year plan adopted by County Council to adjust employee compensation to a more competitive level across all functional categories kept the overall reduction in expenses from being more. Personnel costs account for a very substantial portion of the total operating costs of the County.

Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities include the operations of the County landfill, along with related environmental services functions such as waste collection and recycling. They also include the operations of the stormwater drainage utility. Revenues of the business-type activities increased by approximately \$0.3 million, or about 3.1%, with increases in property tax and interest revenue accounting for most of the increase. Expenses also increased this year, by approximately 10.6%. That increase is primarily attributable to the compensation plan increases described earlier and payroll related benefits increases. Landfill closure and postclosure cost recognition was significantly higher than the prior year.

CAPITAL ASSETS

At the end of FY 2018, the County had approximately \$143.2 million (net of accumulated depreciation) invested in a broad range of capital assets (See Table 3 below). This amount represents a net decrease of about \$2.0 million, or 1.3%, from last year. Additions of capital assets totaled about \$7.0 million and increases to accumulated depreciation totaled approximately \$9.0 million.

Table 3
Capital Assets at Year-End

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018
Land	\$ 22,807,637	\$ 23,224,368	\$ 1,149,907	\$ 1,149,907	\$ 23,957,544	\$ 24,374,275
Improvements	63,277,668	63,768,345	18,223,232	18,485,340	81,500,900	82,253,685
Buildings	70,267,743	71,634,381	492,979	492,979	70,760,722	72,127,360
Infrastructure	29,150,916	30,092,983	--	--	29,150,916	30,092,983
Mining rights	--	--	225,000	--	225,000	--
Software	767,711	830,211	70,623	70,623	838,334	900,834
Furniture & fixtures	987,868	987,868	--	--	987,868	987,868
Machinery & equipment	23,231,611	24,066,339	7,646,013	7,346,254	30,877,624	31,412,593
Automotive equipment	27,773,676	28,604,606	3,113,621	3,530,662	30,887,297	32,135,268
Construction in progress	<u>2,104,224</u>	<u>3,169,713</u>	<u>573,438</u>	<u>1,463,749</u>	<u>2,677,662</u>	<u>4,633,462</u>
	\$ 240,369,054	\$ 246,378,814	\$ 31,494,813	\$ 32,539,514	\$ 271,863,867	\$ 278,918,328
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(108,774,550)</u>	<u>(117,952,807)</u>	<u>(17,912,125)</u>	<u>(17,747,153)</u>	<u>(126,686,675)</u>	<u>(135,699,960)</u>
Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 131,594,504</u>	<u>\$ 128,426,007</u>	<u>\$ 13,582,688</u>	<u>\$ 14,792,361</u>	<u>\$ 145,177,192</u>	<u>\$ 143,218,368</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Some of the more significant capital equipment purchases this year included:

- Purchase of 40 vehicles for various departments (\$1,081,000)
- Purchase of landfill compactor (\$697,000)
- Purchase of pumper truck (\$371,000)
- Purchase of crawler dozer (\$331,000)
- Purchase of motor grader (\$219,000)
- Purchase of grapple truck (\$204,000)
- Purchase of front end loader (\$187,000)
- Purchase of baler for MRF (\$180,000)
- Purchase of roll-off truck (\$151,000)
- Purchase of ambulance (\$106,000)

The following capital expenditures were for projects, some of which were still in progress at year-end:

- Road paving projects (\$1,376,000)
- Stormwater drainage improvement projects (\$956,000)
- Choppee Recreation Center project (\$455,000)
- Georgetown corporate hangar project (\$759,000)
- Various other airport projects (\$440,000)
- East Bay tennis courts (\$455,000)
- Various parks improvements project (\$285,000)
- New rural fire stations (\$167,000)
- Andrews EMS station project (\$82,000)

Additional information about the County's capital assets, including significant remaining commitments for construction in progress at year-end, is presented in Note 6 and Note 13 to the financial statements.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

As shown in Table 4 below, the County had \$79.4 million in bonds, notes, loans and lease obligations outstanding at year-end versus \$79.9 million last year, a decrease of about 0.6%.

Debt was issued during the year for capital lease financing of equipment scheduled for replacement in the County's long-term Capital Equipment Replacement Plan in the amount of approximately \$5.0 million. General obligation bonds were also issued in the approximate amount of \$17.4 million to advance refund a portion of a prior 2013 bond issue, taking advantage of more favorable interest rates. The net economic gain, or advantage, of this refunding transaction was a little over \$1.2 million. More detailed information about the County's debt obligations and future debt service requirements can be found in Note 7 to the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

DEBT ADMINISTRATION (CONTINUED)

Table 4

Outstanding Debt at Year-End

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018
General obligation bonds	\$ 25,105,000	\$ 23,425,000	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 25,105,000	\$ 23,425,000
Installment purchase revenue bonds	39,380,000	37,140,000	--	--	39,380,000	37,140,000
Plus: Unamortized premiums	2,549,812	3,746,748	--	--	2,549,812	3,746,748
Less: Unamortized discounts	<u>(261,985)</u>	<u>(240,885)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(261,985)</u>	<u>(240,885)</u>
Net bonds payable	\$ 66,772,827	\$ 64,070,863	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 66,772,827	\$ 64,070,863
Loans payable	217,879	165,800	--	--	217,879	165,800
Capital lease obligations	<u>9,966,811</u>	<u>11,147,688</u>	<u>2,924,426</u>	<u>3,986,283</u>	<u>12,891,237</u>	<u>15,133,971</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 76,957,517</u>	<u>\$ 75,384,351</u>	<u>\$ 2,924,426</u>	<u>\$ 3,986,283</u>	<u>\$ 79,881,943</u>	<u>\$ 79,370,634</u>

Under current state statutes, the County can issue general obligation debt without referendum whenever the new debt and outstanding balances of existing debt in total do not exceed 8% of taxable assessed values on property located within the County limits. As of June 30, 2018, the amount of new general obligation debt that could be issued without referendum was approximately \$20.6 million. General obligation debt issued pursuant to referendum is not subject to the statutory limitation.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S GOVERNMENTAL AND PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Governmental Funds

The focus of the County's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the County's fiscal year, governmental funds (as presented in the balance sheet on pages 28 and 29 of the financial statements) reported a total combined fund balance of \$80.1 million, an increase of \$13.3 million compared to last year's restated total. Of the total \$80.1 million combined fund balance, \$1.7 million is "nonspendable" as it represents assets that are not convertible to cash; this includes prepaid amounts, inventories and assets held for investment or resale. Reported in restricted fund balance is \$39.6 million, representing assets that are restricted due to external limitations on its use. This amount includes fund balances of grant funds, funds with dedicated millage adopted for specific uses, funds accounting for revenues generated by legislation enacted for specified purposes, and funds that have balances restricted by provisions of financing instruments. Committed fund balance in the amount of \$145,000 is reported for money set aside by formal action of County Council in response to OCRM requirements regarding the Pawleys Island Groin Project. Another \$29.5 million of the combined fund balance is "assigned," meaning that balances have been earmarked internally for specified purposes. This balance would include the fund balances of virtually all capital projects funds of the County. The remaining "unassigned" fund balance for the governmental funds in the amount of \$9.2 million is basically the combination of amounts available for future appropriation in the County's general fund (\$9.6 million) and deficit fund balances in various grant funds where expenditures were incurred, but accounting criteria under the modified accrual basis of accounting had not been met for revenue recognition.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S GOVERNMENTAL AND PROPRIETARY FUNDS (CONTINUED)

By policy of County Council, a minimum of \$8.0 million of unassigned fund balance in the general fund is to be maintained to provide a reserve for future emergencies and contingencies as well as to meet cash flow needs that may vary significantly throughout the year.

Proprietary Funds

The County's *proprietary funds* generally provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements for business-type activities, but in more detail. The County's two proprietary funds are the environmental services fund and the stormwater drainage utility fund. At year-end, net position of the environmental services fund totaled approximately \$9.3 million and net position of the stormwater drainage utility fund totaled about \$9.2 million. The overall change to net position, after restatement, resulting from the current year's proprietary funds activities was an increase of about \$0.6 million.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS OF THE GENERAL FUND

The *original* general fund budget, as presented in this report, includes the original appropriations authorized by County Council just prior to the start of the fiscal year. Budget amendments are adopted through formal process by County Council for encumbered capital purchases recorded and outstanding at the conclusion of the prior fiscal year. In addition, amendments are enacted by Council, at their discretion, to appropriate additional funds from accumulated fund balances or from new revenues sources that were previously unbudgeted.

Supplemental appropriations in the amount of \$159,725 were authorized by Council for the general fund during the year. Of that amount, \$149,103 was for "rollover" of previously budgeted funds for encumbrances outstanding at the start of the fiscal year. The supplemental appropriations also included provisions in the amount of \$10,622 for a required airport grant match.

Total general fund revenues had a positive variance in total from budget by about \$730,000 after considering proceeds from the sale of surplus County assets and transfer from and to other County funds. There were several revenue sources with notable variances from the budget amounts:

- Grant funding – Approximately \$529,000 over budget estimates
- EMS fees – Approximately \$132,000 over budget estimates
- Building permit fees – Approximately \$66,000 over budget estimates
- Escheated taxes – Approximately \$48,000 over budget estimates
- Interest earnings – Approximately \$43,000 over budget estimates
- Contractor registration fees – Approximately \$40,000 over budget estimates
- Litchfield Exchange rental fees – Approximately \$39,000 over budget estimates
- Recreation facilities rental fees – Approximately \$30,000 over budget estimates
- Property taxes – Approximately \$132,000 under budget estimates
- DSS service maintenance reimbursements – Approximately \$39,000 under budget estimates
- Magistrate fines – Approximately \$32,000 under budget estimates

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS OF THE GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)

Actual expenditures incurred were approximately \$684,000 over the appropriated amount. Significant variances from budget resulted primarily from the following:

- By far, the most significant impact to the budget, which caused expenditures to exceed appropriations, was unusually high health claims costs. The total costs of employer provided health benefits for the General Fund, including administrative costs and operating costs for our new health clinic, exceeded budgeted costs by approximately \$868,000. Effective January 1, 2018, the County implemented self-insured benefits for employees, retirees and their eligible family members with the goal of containing ever increasing health costs and providing new incentives to employees to get healthier, which over the long-run should result in savings to the County. There were a number of individual, unusually high claims experienced that could not be anticipated and would not ordinarily be expected going forward. Although a stop loss insurance policy was acquired to mitigate exposure for unusually high claims, that policy determines reimbursement amounts due on an annual calendar year basis; accordingly, no reimbursements were received to offset any of the claims paid during our fiscal year 2018; however, we expect to get very substantial reimbursements in 2019.
- The excess expenditures described above were partially offset by savings from temporary vacancies and delays in filling open personnel positions. Also, as is common, there were numerous positive variances of fairly small budget line-items that when added together result in significant savings against the budgeted appropriations as a whole.

Budgetary comparisons for all general fund revenue sources and functional expenditures can be found on pages 85-96 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The County's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when developing the fiscal year 2019 budget. Some of the factors considered were the national, state and local economic forecasts, tourism trends, population growth rates (both in Georgetown County and in surrounding counties), and trend data regarding growth in property tax base and building permits issued. The County has seen sustained increases in building activity and relatively strong growth in accommodations and hospitality fees generated from tourism in Georgetown County. All indicators we have point to a continuing recovery from the extended economic difficulties that began in the 2008 time-frame.

Most revenue sources in the County's fiscal year 2019 budget have been conservatively projected at levels similar to or moderately increased from the prior year. As in recent years, we are uncomfortable in projecting any increases in "local government fund" (LGF) distributions from the State. At the time of finalizing the County's budget, the State had not yet determined the LGF allocations to local governments for fiscal year 2019. We ultimately projected these revenues to be similar to amounts recognized in the prior year. We continue to hope that the State legislature will restore full LGF statutory formula funding to local governments in future years as the economy recovers.

Property taxes were projected assuming an approximate 2.0% growth in the tax base. In addition, millage was increased in the general fund, law enforcement fund, environmental services fund, and the two County fire district funds to the extent allowed by State mandated millage cap restrictions. In addition, a debt service tax millage was created to fund debt service associated with certain capital equipment replacement needs. The millage increases were primarily needed to support a commitment made by County Council in 2013 to increase employee compensation to levels that will be more competitive with those found in our competing marketplace. Those increases were phased in over several years with the final adjustments for most employees taking place in fiscal year 2018.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES (CONTINUED)

Council found it necessary again to make provisions in the fiscal year 2019 budget for additional compensation adjustments for many in the Sheriff's Office as a result of local competitive forces impacting our ability to hire and retain officers.

All budget requests continue to be closely reviewed and analyzed at the line-item level to identify every possible savings available. As in recent years, Council has approved some minor use, approximately \$83,000, of unassigned fund balance in the General Fund to balance the fiscal year 2019 budget and, in particular, to meet the increased compensation funding levels mentioned above. This action was only taken, however, after a comprehensive long-term financial projection indicated that previously established minimum levels of unassigned fund balance can be maintained over the long-term.

The County's fund balance in the General Fund remains strong. At year-end, amounts available in the General Fund for future appropriations are approximately \$9.2 million. Fund balance policies adopted by Council years ago require a minimum of \$8.0 million of unassigned fund balance in the General Fund to be maintained to provide a reserve for future emergencies and contingencies as well as to meet cash flow needs that may vary significantly throughout the year.

Significant provisions included in the fiscal year 2019 budget other than the millage increases mentioned above include:

- Continuation of the Capital Equipment Replacement Fund ("CERF") that was created to provide for funding, acquisition and debt service related to the County's vehicle and major equipment replacement needs. Each governmental fund makes annual transfers to the CERF in amounts that are reasonably stable from year-to-year and sufficient to provide for fleet replacement on a prudent predetermined basis.
- Further implementation of the County's Visions II Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Some of the more significant segments planned for the upcoming year include:
 - Start construction of a new recreation center at Andrews.
 - Start construction of a new library in the Sampit community.
 - Provide funding for additional bike and walking pathways.
 - Finalize construction of tennis courts at East Bay Park.
 - Start construction of multi-purpose fields at the Beck and Olive Park facilities.
 - Start construction of ball fields at Waccamaw Elementary School site.
 - Provide funding for Georgetown County Alcohol & Drug Abuse office renovation/expansion.
 - Construction of various highway improvements, including widening and paving of Brick Chimney Road.
 - Finalize construction of "Spec" building at the Andrews industrial park.
- Various capital projects sales tax funded projects, including completion of road resurfacing projects and construction of additional rural fire stations.
- Construction of western expansion of landfill facility.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

CONTACTING THE COUNTY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to show the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the County's Finance Department at: 129 Screven Street, Georgetown, South Carolina 29442.

Basic Financial Statements

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2018

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets			
Cash and investments	\$ 67,972,019	\$ 12,739,375	\$ 80,711,394
Receivables, net of allowances			
Taxes	1,932,958	55,734	1,988,692
Court fines	273,853	-	273,853
From customers	-	204,119	204,119
From other governments	5,272,846	-	5,272,846
Other	1,690,536	68,961	1,759,497
Prepaid items	417,468	31,582	449,050
Inventories	49,260	-	49,260
Assets held for resale	4,508,371	-	4,508,371
Restricted assets			
Cash and investments	6,533,074	9,676,611	16,209,685
Capital assets			
Land and construction in progress	26,394,081	2,613,656	29,007,737
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>102,031,926</u>	<u>12,178,705</u>	<u>114,210,631</u>
Total Assets	<u>217,076,392</u>	<u>37,568,743</u>	<u>254,645,135</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Bond refunding charges	1,476,929	-	1,476,929
Pension charges	10,388,800	603,709	10,992,509
OPEB charges	<u>1,088,934</u>	<u>106,713</u>	<u>1,195,647</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>12,954,663</u>	<u>710,422</u>	<u>13,665,085</u>
Liabilities			
Payables			
Trade and other accounts	3,803,654	564,625	4,368,279
Accrued wages and benefits	1,183,460	89,669	1,273,129
Accrued interest payable	531,870	-	531,870
Other	795,521	-	795,521
Unearned revenues	1,035,765	-	1,035,765
Noncurrent liabilities			
Due within one year	7,866,974	1,004,375	8,871,349
Due in more than one year	<u>146,089,227</u>	<u>17,954,823</u>	<u>164,044,050</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>161,306,471</u>	<u>19,613,492</u>	<u>180,919,963</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Pension credits	14,248	1,873	16,121
OPEB credits	<u>2,242,740</u>	<u>150,282</u>	<u>2,393,022</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>2,256,988</u>	<u>152,155</u>	<u>2,409,143</u>
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	60,677,954	10,867,509	71,545,463
Restricted for:			
General government programs	330,960	-	330,960
Public works programs	7,470,644	-	7,470,644
Health & welfare programs	702,225	-	702,225
Culture & recreation programs	4,273,643	-	4,273,643
Economic development programs	8,569,102	-	8,569,102
Debt service	14,594,176	-	14,594,176
Unrestricted	<u>(30,151,108)</u>	<u>7,646,009</u>	<u>(22,505,099)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 66,467,596</u>	<u>\$ 18,513,518</u>	<u>\$ 84,981,114</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net Revenues (Expenses) and Changes in Net Assets		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Governmental Activities:							
General government	\$ 19,555,024	\$ 3,651,192	\$ 1,336,024	\$ -	\$ (14,567,808)	\$ -	\$ (14,567,808)
Public safety	30,882,366	1,431,227	410,410	475,838	(28,564,891)	-	(28,564,891)
Public works	3,986,376	-	-	-	(3,986,376)	-	(3,986,376)
Health and welfare	1,640,137	3,673,561	157,954	238,296	2,429,674	-	2,429,674
Economic development	2,411,010	242,711	638,550	455,897	(1,073,852)	-	(1,073,852)
Culture and recreation	10,249,634	290,107	1,936,210	598,560	(7,424,757)	-	(7,424,757)
Environmental services	172,622	-	172,671	-	49	-	49
Interest and other charges on debt	3,495,557	-	-	-	(3,495,557)	-	(3,495,557)
Total Governmental Activities	72,392,726	9,288,798	4,651,819	1,768,591	(56,683,518)	-	(56,683,518)
Business-Type Activities:							
Environmental services	7,340,366	3,557,931	170,953	58,002	-	(3,553,480)	(3,553,480)
Stormwater management services	1,000,763	1,720,938	3,500	-	-	723,675	723,675
Total Business-Type Activities	8,341,129	5,278,869	174,453	58,002	-	(2,829,805)	(2,829,805)
Totals	\$ 80,733,855	\$ 14,567,667	\$ 4,826,272	\$ 1,826,593	(56,683,518)	(2,829,805)	(59,513,323)
General Revenue							
Property taxes, levied for general purposes					40,546,953	3,248,559	43,795,512
Local accommodations, hospitality and capital projects sales taxes					16,351,118	-	16,351,118
State shared local government fund revenues					2,293,620	-	2,293,620
Federal interest subsidy on Build America Bonds					639,398	-	639,398
Franchise taxes					1,177,125	-	1,177,125
Road user taxes					1,854,570	-	1,854,570
E911 system taxes					414,056	-	414,056
Impact fees (restricted)					1,514,828	-	1,514,828
Unrestricted investment earnings					507,653	192,704	700,357
Other					1,252,381	99,964	1,352,345
Gain (loss) on disposal of property					135,783	139,466	275,249
Transfers					257,650	(257,650)	-
Total General Revenue and Transfers					66,945,135	3,423,043	70,368,178
Change in Net Position					10,261,617	593,238	10,854,855
Net Position - Beginning of Year (As Restated)					56,205,979	17,920,280	74,126,259
Net Position - End of Year					\$ 66,467,596	\$ 18,513,518	\$ 84,981,114

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2018

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Law Enforcement Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ 10,859,305	\$ 2,147,221	\$ 7,041,881
Receivables (net of allowances)			
Taxes	535,876	185,671	102,954
Court fines	-	245,209	-
From other governments	1,038,379	-	321
From other County funds	960,158	-	-
Other	1,212,158	131,934	-
Prepaid items	236,852	99,847	-
Inventory	49,260	-	-
Assets held for resale	1,249,178	-	-
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	6,503,961
Total Assets	<u>\$ 16,141,166</u>	<u>\$ 2,809,882</u>	<u>\$ 13,649,117</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities			
Payables			
Trade and other accounts	\$ 1,116,774	\$ 571,573	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits	656,327	317,692	-
To other County funds	-	-	-
Other	795,521	-	-
Unearned revenue	1,035,765	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>3,604,387</u>	<u>889,265</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Unavailable revenue	1,111,780	365,225	98,079
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>1,111,780</u>	<u>365,225</u>	<u>98,079</u>
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable:			
Prepaid items	236,852	99,847	-
Inventory	49,260	-	-
Assets held for resale	1,249,178	-	-
Restricted for:			
General government programs	-	-	-
Public safety programs	-	1,455,545	-
Public works programs	-	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-
Economic development programs	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	13,551,038
Committed	145,000	-	-
Assigned for:			
General government programs	131,332	-	-
Capital improvements	-	-	-
Unassigned	9,613,377	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>11,424,999</u>	<u>1,555,392</u>	<u>13,551,038</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 16,141,166</u>	<u>\$ 2,809,882</u>	<u>\$ 13,649,117</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2018

	Capital Improvement Plan Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ 21,934,247	\$ 25,989,365	\$ 67,972,019
Receivables (net of allowances)			
Taxes	-	1,108,457	1,932,958
Court fines	-	28,644	273,853
From other governments	2,978,448	1,255,698	5,272,846
From other County funds	-	-	960,158
Other	199,741	146,703	1,690,536
Prepaid items	-	80,769	417,468
Inventory	-	-	49,260
Assets held for resale	-	3,259,193	4,508,371
Restricted cash and investments	-	29,113	6,533,074
Total Assets	\$ 25,112,436	\$ 31,897,942	\$ 89,610,543
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities			
Payables			
Trade and other accounts	\$ 561,319	\$ 1,553,988	\$ 3,803,654
Accrued wages and benefits	-	209,441	1,183,460
To other County funds	-	960,158	960,158
Other	-	-	795,521
Unearned revenue	-	-	1,035,765
Total Liabilities	561,319	2,723,587	7,778,558
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Unavailable revenue	-	173,196	1,748,280
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	173,196	1,748,280
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable:			
Prepaid items	-	80,769	417,468
Inventory	-	-	49,260
Assets held for resale	-	-	1,249,178
Restricted for:			
General government programs	-	654,260	654,260
Public safety programs	-	1,999,834	3,455,379
Public works programs	-	7,470,644	7,470,644
Health & welfare programs	-	1,066,655	1,066,655
Culture & recreation programs	-	4,273,643	4,273,643
Economic development programs	-	9,020,054	9,020,054
Debt service	-	-	13,551,038
Committed	-	-	145,000
Assigned for:			
General government programs	-	-	131,332
Capital improvements	24,551,117	4,859,121	29,410,238
Unassigned	-	(423,821)	9,189,556
Total Fund Balances	24,551,117	29,001,159	80,083,705
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 25,112,436	\$ 31,897,942	\$ 89,610,543

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

This page is intentionally left blank.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Net Position**
June 30, 2018

Total Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (reported on page 27)	\$ 80,083,705
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the government-wide statement of net position presented on page 24 are different because:</i>	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	128,426,007
Unamortized bond refunding costs are reported as deferred outflows of resources of governmental activities in the government-wide statement of net position and amortized over the life of the bonds, but are recognized in full when paid in the governmental funds.	1,476,929
Deferred inflows of resources are reported in the governmental funds when receipt of revenues, such as property taxes receivable, court fines and assessments receivable, and EMS fees receivable are not available to pay current period expenditures.	1,748,280
The County's proportionate shares of deferred outflows of resources (\$10,388,800), and deferred inflows of resources (\$14,248) related to its participation in the State Retirement Plans are not recorded in the governmental funds but are recorded in the statement of net position.	10,374,552
The County's deferred outflows of resources (\$1,088,934), and deferred inflows of resources (\$2,242,740) related to its total OPEB liability are not recorded in the governmental funds but are recorded in the statement of net position.	(1,153,806)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable (net of unamortized premiums and discounts), loans, capital leases, accrued interest, net pension liability, total OPEB liability and compensated absences not due and payable in the current period are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	(154,488,071)
Net Position of Governmental Activities (reported on page 24)	<u>\$ 66,467,596</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Law Enforcement Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 16,584,179	\$ 9,537,362	\$ 4,914,163
Local taxes			
Accommodations	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-
Capital projects sales tax	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	7,101,795	117,040	1,184,475
Fines and forfeitures	97,820	417,606	-
Use of money and property	708,226	18,935	66,300
Intergovernmental	2,825,193	412,436	639,398
Grants	578,022	342,661	-
Other	289,601	61,426	-
Total Revenues	\$ 28,184,836	\$ 10,907,466	\$ 6,804,336
Expenditures			
Current			
General government	\$ 15,624,259	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	4,037,519	13,036,735	-
Public works	2,079,893	-	-
Health & welfare	566,367	-	-
Economic development	312,637	-	-
Culture & recreation	5,268,080	-	-
Environmental services	-	-	-
Capital Outlay			
General government	77,430	-	-
Public safety	-	19,916	-
Public works	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-
Economic development	8,910	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-
Debt Service			
Principal	173,251	49,433	3,705,000
Interest	17,833	5,089	3,230,719
Debt issuance costs	-	-	224,399
Fiscal charges	-	-	13,908
Total Expenditures	\$ 28,166,179	\$ 13,111,173	\$ 7,174,026
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	18,657	(2,203,707)	(369,690)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Bond proceeds	-	-	17,370,000
Bond premium received	-	-	2,983,886
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	67,555	17,977	-
Payment to bond defeasance escrow agent	-	-	(20,129,487)
Transfers in	1,939,799	2,275,250	-
Transfers out	(2,422,250)	(445,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(414,896)	1,848,227	224,399
Net Changes in Fund Balances	(396,239)	(355,480)	(145,291)
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year (As Restated)	11,821,238	1,910,872	13,696,329
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 11,424,999	\$ 1,555,392	\$ 13,551,038

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Capital Improvement Plan Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ 9,435,658	\$ 40,471,362
Local taxes			
Accommodations	-	2,344,966	2,344,966
Hospitality	-	3,064,154	3,064,154
Capital projects sales tax	10,941,998	-	10,941,998
Fees, licenses and permits	-	3,583,894	11,987,204
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	515,426
Use of money and property	126,251	233,108	1,152,820
Intergovernmental	-	2,167,989	6,045,016
Grants	576,173	2,181,443	3,678,299
Other	213,987	469,374	1,034,388
Total Revenues	\$ 11,858,409	\$ 23,480,586	\$ 81,235,633
Expenditures			
Current			
General government	\$ -	\$ 1,623,679	\$ 17,247,938
Public safety	-	8,578,844	25,653,098
Public works	-	435,857	2,515,750
Health & welfare	-	922,377	1,488,744
Economic development	-	874,320	1,186,957
Culture & recreation	-	1,413,914	6,681,994
Environmental services	-	172,622	172,622
Capital Outlay			
General government	162,765	88,275	328,470
Public safety	1,098,134	883,827	2,001,877
Public works	182,672	1,706,963	1,889,635
Health & welfare	11,400	80,447	91,847
Economic development	893,544	401,432	1,303,886
Culture & recreation	1,267,718	486,244	1,753,962
Debt Service			
Principal	-	2,007,234	5,934,918
Interest	-	171,730	3,425,371
Debt issuance costs	-	-	224,399
Fiscal charges	-	-	13,908
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,616,233	\$ 19,847,765	\$ 71,915,376
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	8,242,176	3,632,821	9,320,257
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Bond proceeds	-	-	17,370,000
Bond premium received	-	-	2,983,886
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	3,358,716	3,358,716
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	50,251	135,783
Payment to bond defeasance escrow agent	-	-	(20,129,487)
Transfers in	5,143,511	2,222,000	11,580,560
Transfers out	(2,714,511)	(5,741,149)	(11,322,910)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	2,429,000	(110,182)	3,976,548
Net Changes in Fund Balances	10,671,176	3,522,639	13,296,805
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year (As Restated)	13,879,941	25,478,520	66,786,900
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 24,551,117	\$ 29,001,159	\$ 80,083,705

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

This page is intentionally left blank.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities**
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net Change in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (reported on page 31)	\$ 13,296,805
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the government-wide statement of activities presented on page 25 are different because:</i>	
Governmental funds report capital asset acquisition costs as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This amount is the amount by which capital asset acquisition costs (\$7,015,214) exceeded depreciation expense (\$10,183,711) in the current period.	(3,168,497)
Revenues in the statement of activities, such as property taxes, EMS fees, and court fines and assessments, that will not be collected for several months after year end, and do not provide current financial resources, are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds.	481,277
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, loans and leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the full amount of premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	2,351,803
The County's proportionate share of pension expenses (\$6,156,349) are recorded in the Statement of Activities while only retirement contributions (\$3,532,355) are recorded in the governmental funds. This amount is the net effect of differences in treatment of pension expenses.	(2,623,994)
OPEB expenses (\$1,242,323) are recorded in the Statement of Activities while only OPEB paid benefits (\$994,590) are recorded in the governmental funds. This amount is the net effect of differences in treatment of OPEB expenses.	(247,733)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, accrued interest, and amortization of bond premiums, discounts and refunding costs, do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	171,956
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (reported on page 25)	\$ 10,261,617

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Net Position

Proprietary Funds

June 30, 2018

	Enterprise Funds		Total Proprietary Funds
	Environmental Services	Stormwater Drainage Utility	
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and investments	\$ 7,382,848	\$ 5,356,527	\$ 12,739,375
Receivables (net of allowances)			
Taxes	55,734	-	55,734
From customers	182,838	21,281	204,119
Other	68,961	-	68,961
Prepaid items	29,598	1,984	31,582
	<u>7,719,979</u>	<u>5,379,792</u>	<u>13,099,771</u>
Noncurrent Assets			
Restricted assets			
Cash and investments	9,676,611	-	9,676,611
Capital assets			
Land	1,149,907	-	1,149,907
Improvements	13,332,380	5,152,960	18,485,340
Buildings	492,979	-	492,979
Software	-	70,623	70,623
Machinery and equipment	7,190,945	155,309	7,346,254
Automotive equipment	3,272,940	257,722	3,530,662
Construction-in-progress	459,696	1,004,053	1,463,749
Accumulated depreciation	(16,131,952)	(1,615,201)	(17,747,153)
	<u>19,443,506</u>	<u>5,025,466</u>	<u>24,468,972</u>
Total Assets	27,163,485	10,405,258	37,568,743
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Pension charges	495,404	108,305	603,709
OPEB charges	105,424	1,289	106,713
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	600,828	109,594	710,422
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Payables			
Trade and other accounts	314,707	249,918	564,625
Accrued wages and benefits	77,833	11,836	89,669
Capital leases	708,161	-	708,161
Liability for compensated absences	88,184	16,030	104,214
Liability for landfill closure and postclosure costs	192,000	-	192,000
	<u>1,380,885</u>	<u>277,784</u>	<u>1,658,669</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Capital leases	3,278,122	-	3,278,122
Net pension liability	2,789,381	590,453	3,379,834
Total OPEB liability	1,438,512	368,259	1,806,771
Liability for compensated absences	4,641	844	5,485
Liability for landfill closure and postclosure costs	9,484,611	-	9,484,611
	<u>16,995,267</u>	<u>959,556</u>	<u>17,954,823</u>
Total Liabilities	18,376,152	1,237,340	19,613,492

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Net Position

Proprietary Funds

June 30, 2018

	Enterprise Funds		Total Proprietary Funds
	Environmental Services	Stormwater Drainage Utility	
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Pension credits	1,546	327	1,873
OPEB credits	119,651	30,631	150,282
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	121,197	30,958	152,155
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	5,842,043	5,025,466	10,867,509
Unrestricted	3,424,921	4,221,088	7,646,009
Total Net Position	\$ 9,266,964	\$ 9,246,554	\$ 18,513,518

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Enterprise Funds		Total Proprietary Funds
	Environmental Services	Stormwater Drainage Utility	
Operating Revenues			
Charges for sales and services			
Landfill tipping fees	\$ 1,868,444	\$ -	\$ 1,868,444
Household fees	1,473,560	-	1,473,560
Stormwater drainage fees and penalties	-	1,720,938	1,720,938
Sale of recyclables	156,765	-	156,765
Nonresidential roll-out fees	13,442	-	13,442
Waste tire fees	28,854	-	28,854
Methane gas sales	14,906	-	14,906
Other	1,960	-	1,960
Operating grants and contributions	170,953	3,500	174,453
Total Operating Revenue	3,728,884	1,724,438	5,453,322
Operating Expenses			
Personal services	2,562,709	440,828	3,003,537
Operations and maintenance			
Supplies and materials	1,305,771	25,170	1,330,941
Other charges and services	925,044	245,673	1,170,717
Depreciation	1,576,727	289,092	1,865,819
Landfill closure and postclosure	915,022	-	915,022
Total Operating Expenses	7,285,273	1,000,763	8,286,036
Operating Income (Loss)	(3,556,389)	723,675	(2,832,714)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Property taxes	3,248,559	-	3,248,559
Capital grants and contributions	58,002	-	58,002
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	139,466	-	139,466
Investment earnings	144,801	47,903	192,704
Miscellaneous	96,243	3,721	99,964
Interest expense	(55,093)	-	(55,093)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	3,631,978	51,624	3,683,602
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions and Transfers	75,589	775,299	850,888
Transfers Out	(77,650)	(180,000)	(257,650)
Changes in Net Position	(2,061)	595,299	593,238
Total Net Position - Beginning of Year (As Restated)	9,269,025	8,651,255	17,920,280
Total Net Position - End of Year	\$ 9,266,964	\$ 9,246,554	\$ 18,513,518

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Cash Flows
 Proprietary Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Enterprise Funds		Total Proprietary Funds
	Environmental Services	Stormwater Drainage Utility	
Cash Flows of Operating Activities			
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 3,516,092	\$ 1,717,636	\$ 5,233,728
Other receipts	267,541	7,221	274,762
Payments to or on behalf of employees	(2,393,945)	(398,165)	(2,792,110)
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(2,150,619)	(175,459)	(2,326,078)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>(760,931)</u>	<u>1,151,233</u>	<u>390,302</u>
Cash Flows of Noncapital Financing Activities			
Property tax receipts	3,241,743	-	3,241,743
Transfers to governmental funds	(77,650)	(180,000)	(257,650)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>3,164,093</u>	<u>(180,000)</u>	<u>2,984,093</u>
Cash Flows of Capital and Related Financing Activities			
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	139,466	-	139,466
Capital grants	58,002	-	58,002
Proceeds from capital lease financing	1,653,162	-	1,653,162
Principal paid on capital lease financing	(591,305)	-	(591,305)
Interest paid on capital lease financing	(55,093)	-	(55,093)
Purchase or construction of capital assets	(2,105,972)	(969,520)	(3,075,492)
Landfill postclosure costs paid	(105,969)	-	(105,969)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(1,007,709)</u>	<u>(969,520)</u>	<u>(1,977,229)</u>
Cash Flows of Investing Activities			
Earnings on deposits and investments	144,801	47,903	192,704
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	<u>144,801</u>	<u>47,903</u>	<u>192,704</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,540,254	49,616	1,589,870
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	15,519,205	5,306,911	20,826,116
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	<u>\$ 17,059,459</u>	<u>\$ 5,356,527</u>	<u>\$ 22,415,986</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Enterprise Funds		Total Proprietary Funds
	Environmental Services	Stormwater Drainage Utility	
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (3,556,389)	\$ 723,675	\$ (2,832,714)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	1,576,727	289,092	1,865,819
Landfill closure and postclosure costs	913,407	-	913,407
Decreases (increases) in current assets			
Customer and other accounts receivable	(39,879)	(3,302)	(43,181)
Prepaid items	(1,035)	62	(973)
Decreases (increases) in deferred outflows of resources			
Pension charges	(68,626)	(15,907)	(84,533)
OPEB charges	(45,131)	(1,289)	(46,420)
Increases (decreases) in current liabilities			
Trade and other accounts payable (exclusive of capital items)	81,231	95,322	176,553
Accrued wages and benefits payable	37,535	5,560	43,095
Liability for compensated absences	12,319	3,261	15,580
Increases (decreases) in noncurrent liabilities			
Net pension liability	193,759	41,014	234,773
OPEB liability	(80,118)	(20,510)	(100,628)
Compensated absences	648	172	820
Increases (decreases) in deferred inflows of resources			
Pension credits	(1,273)	(269)	(1,542)
OPEB credits	119,651	30,631	150,282
Miscellaneous receipts	96,243	3,721	99,964
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ (760,931)	\$ 1,151,233	\$ 390,302

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2018

	<u>Agency Fund</u>
Assets	
Cash and investments	\$ 8,132,695
Total Assets	<u>\$ 8,132,695</u>
Liabilities	
Due to other taxing entities	\$ 3,282,579
Due to Georgetown County Water & Sewer District	7,889
Due to estate and trust beneficiaries	1,889,654
Due to bidders and redeemers on tax sales	1,640,965
Due to plaintiffs	4,783
Due to payers of bonds and fines	691,580
Due to South Carolina Department of Revenue	165,352
Due to support recipients	37,433
Due to seized asset beneficiaries	117,746
Due to South Carolina Department of Highways	34,394
Due to others	260,320
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 8,132,695</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

This page is intentionally left blank.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note I - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina have been prepared in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

Financial Reporting Entity

In evaluating how to define the government, for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. Potential component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the County might be considered to be financially accountable. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GAAP, based on Statement No. 39 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The concept underlying the definition of the financial reporting entity is that elected officials are accountable to their constituents; it follows that an accountability perspective should provide the basis for defining the financial reporting entity. In accordance with that concept, the Georgetown County financial reporting entity consists only of the departments and funds of the County, the primary government; no other separate entities have been included in the reporting entity (and these financial statements) because the County is not financially accountable for any other separate organizations, and there are no other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the County is such that exclusion would cause the financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the County as a whole. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity (other than for services provided and used) within the governmental and business-type columns has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

In the government-wide statement of net assets, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are presented on a consolidated basis. The County's net position is reported in three parts: 1) net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt, 2) restricted net position, and 3) unrestricted net position.

The government-wide statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Fund Financial Statements

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual proprietary funds are reported as separate columns in each of the fund financial statements.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. It is the County's policy to report property tax revenue as non-operating revenue in its proprietary funds.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, court fines, state aid and shared taxes, ambulance fees, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund: The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. The General fund accounts for all financial resources except those that are required to be reported in another fund.

Law Enforcement Fund: The Law Enforcement Fund is a special revenue fund which accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are collected for the purpose of providing law enforcement protection services for Georgetown County.

Debt Service Fund: The Debt Service Fund accounts for revenues collected for the purpose of servicing the County's outstanding debt.

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Projects Fund: To account for funds, including bond proceeds, segregated and earmarked for the County's "Visions II" Capital Improvement Plan, along with the associated costs of the individual CIP projects.

The County reports the following major proprietary funds:

Environmental Services Fund (Enterprise Fund): The Environmental Services Fund is used to account for the operations of the County landfill along with related solid waste management functions such as waste collection, recycling, and methane collection. Also includes mosquito control activities. This fund is funded from a combination of user fees and property taxes.

Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund (Enterprise Fund): The Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund is used to account for the operations of the County's stormwater drainage management program. This fund is funded by user fees and nonoperating grants.

Additionally, the County reports the following fiduciary fund type:

Agency Fund: This fund type is used to report resources held by the County in a custodial capacity as an agent on behalf of others and does not involve the measurement of results of operation.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in both the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Governments also have the *option* of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The government has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's enterprise funds are user fees collected in association with the provision of waste collection and disposal services (Environmental Services Fund) and stormwater drainage management (Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund). Operating expenses for enterprise funds include cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

The County considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with original maturities of three months or less when purchased and money market mutual funds to be cash equivalents. Securities with an initial maturity of more than three months (from when initially purchased) and other non-money market mutual funds are reported as investments.

The County's operating cash and investment policy is designed to operate within existing statutes (which are identical for all non-fiduciary funds, fund types, and component units within the State of South Carolina). The statutes of the State of South Carolina authorize the County to invest in the following:

- (a) Obligations of the United States and its agencies, the principal and interest of which is fully guaranteed by the United States.
- (b) Obligations issued by the Federal Financing Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Bank of Cooperatives, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, the Federal Land Banks, the Federal Home Loan Banks, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Housing Administration, and the Farmers Home Administration, if, at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations.
- (c) (i) General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units; or (ii) revenue obligations of the State of South Carolina or its political units, if at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations.
- (d) Savings and Loan Associations to the extent that the same are insured by an agency of the federal government.
- (e) Certificates of deposit where the certificates are collaterally secured by securities of the type described in (a) and (b) above held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian, of a market value not less than the amount of the certificates of deposit so secured, including interest; provided, however, such collateral shall not be required to the extent the same are insured by an agency of the federal government.
- (f) Repurchase agreements when collateralized by securities as set forth in this section.
- (g) No load open-end or closed-end management type investment companies or investment trusts registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, where the investment is made by a bank or trust company or savings and loan association or other financial institution when acting as trustee or agent for a bond or other debt issue of that local government unit, political subdivision, or county treasurer if the particular portfolio of the investment company or investment trust in which the investment is made (i) is limited to obligations described in items (a), (b), (c), and (f) of this subsection, and (ii) has among its objectives the attempt to maintain a constant net asset value of one dollar a share and to that end, value its assets by the amortized cost method.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The County's cash and investment objectives are preservation of capital, liquidity, and yield. The County reports its cash and investments at fair value which is normally determined by quoted market prices. The County primarily uses the following investments in its operating activities:

South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool investments are invested with the South Carolina State Treasurer's Office, which established the South Carolina Pool pursuant to Section 6-6-10 of the South Carolina Code. The Pool is an investment trust fund, in which public monies in excess of current needs, which are under the custody of any city treasurer or any governing body of a political subdivision of the State, may be deposited. The Pool is a 2a 7-like pool which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as an investment company, but has a policy that it will operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a 7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, investments are carried at fair value determined annually based upon quoted market prices. The total fair value of the Pool is apportioned to the entities with funds invested on an equal basis for each share owned, which are acquired at a cost of \$1.00. Financial statements for the Pool may be obtained by writing the Office of State Treasurer, Local Government Investment Pool, PO Box 11778, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

Interfund Receivables and Payables

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Receivables

All accounts and property tax receivables are shown at their gross value and where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible. This amount is determined by analyzing the percentage of receivables that was not collected in prior years.

Property taxes for real property and personal property except motor vehicles are due without penalties by January 15th of each fiscal year. Uncollected taxes and penalties are considered delinquent on March 15th. Property taxes for motor vehicles are due in the month in which the state motor vehicle license will be renewable. Property tax revenues are recognized in accordance with imposed nonexchange transactions in accordance with GASB No. 33.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

The costs of governmental fund-type inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. The amount of inventories on hand at year end for the governmental fund types consist of postage, park passes, refrigerant, emergency preparedness supplies, and diesel fuel. Inventories are valued at cost generally using the last-in-first-out (LIFO) cost method. Payments to vendors that reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Restricted Assets

Certain assets of debt service, special revenue and enterprise funds are classified as restricted on the balance sheet because their use is limited to specific purposes for which the funds were received.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are reported at acquisition value.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. Construction in progress represents funds expended for construction of capital assets which have not been placed into service.

Property, plant, and equipment of the County are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Improvements	5-25
Buildings	8-20
Infrastructure	20-35
Mining Rights	5-15
Software	3-5
Furniture & Fixtures	5-10
Machinery & Equipment	3-10
Automotive Equipment	3-10

Depreciation for capital assets that can be specifically identified with a function is included in the direct expenses for that function.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position and the Balance Sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County currently has two types of deferred outflows of resources: 1) The County reports *deferred bond refunding charges* in its Statement of Net Position. Deferred bond refunding charges, which is the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the defeased debt, is deferred and amortized over the life of the refunding bonds, which has the same maturity as the bonds that were refunded. Amortization of deferred bond refunding charges is included in interest expense; 2) The County also reports *deferred pension charges* in its Statements of Net Position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System and *deferred OPEB charges* associated with other post-employment health benefits. These *deferred charges* are either a) recognized in the subsequent period as a reduction of the net pension or OPEB liability (which includes contributions and benefits paid after the measurement date), or b) amortized in a systematic and rational method and included in expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position and the Balance Sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County currently has two types of deferred inflows of resources: 1) The County reports *unavailable revenue* for property taxes, court fines, and EMS fees only in the governmental funds balance sheet; it is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. 2) The County also reports *deferred pension credits* in its Statements of Net Position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System and deferred OPEB credits associated with other post-employment health benefits. These *deferred credits* are amortized in a systematic and rational method and recognized as a reduction of expenses in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

Compensated Absences

It is the County's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave since the government does not have a policy to pay any amounts when employees separate from service. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium, discount, and deferred refunding costs. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Pensions

In government-wide financial statements, pensions are required to be recognized and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting (see Note 11 and the required supplementary information immediately following the notes to the financial statements for more information), regardless of the amount recognized as pension expenditures on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The County recognizes a net pension liability for its participation in the Plans, which represents the County's proportionate share of the total pension liability over the fiduciary net position of the Plans, measured as of the County's preceding fiscal year-end.

Changes in the net pension liability during the period are recorded as pension expense, or as deferred outflows or inflows of resources depending on the nature of the change, in the period incurred. Those changes in net pension liability that are recorded as deferred outflows or inflows of resources that arise from changes in actuarial assumptions or other inputs and differences between expected or actual experience are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified pension plan and recorded as a component of pension expense beginning with the period in which they are incurred. Projected earnings on qualified pension plan investments are recognized as a component of pension expense. Differences between projected and actual investment earnings are reported as deferred outflows or inflows of resources and amortized as a component of pension expense on a closed basis over a five-year period beginning with the period in which the difference occurred.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

Other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") cost for retiree healthcare and similar, non-pension retiree benefits, is required to be measured and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting (see Note 12 for more information), regardless of the amount recognized as OPEB expense on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The County calculates and reports its total OPEB liability and expense, along with the related deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75.

Nonexchange Transactions

The standards established by GASB Statement No. 33, "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*," provide accounting and reporting for the following four categories of nonexchange transactions: 1) Derived tax revenues, 2) Imposed nonexchange revenues, 3) Government-mandated nonexchange transactions, and 4) Voluntary nonexchange transactions. Nonexchange transactions involve financial or capital resources in which the government either gives value to another party without directly receiving equal value in exchange or receives value from another party without directly giving equal value in exchange.

Assets from derived tax revenues are recognized when the underlying exchange has occurred or when the resources are received, whichever occurs first. Revenues are recognized when the underlying exchange has occurred and resources are available to the government.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Assets from imposed nonexchange revenues are recognized when an enforceable legal claim has arisen or when resources are received, whichever occurs first. Revenues are recognized when resources are required to be used or the first period that use is permitted. Resources must also be available to the government.

Assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenditures from government-mandated and voluntary nonexchange transactions are generally recognized when all eligibility requirements have been met. Resources received before the eligibility requirements are fulfilled are reported as deferred revenues. Eligibility requirements can include one or more of the following:

- The recipient has the characteristics specified by the provider.
- Time requirements specified by the provider have been met.
- The provider offers resources on a reimbursement basis and allowable costs have been incurred under the applicable program.
- The provider's offer of resources is contingent upon a specified action of the recipient and that action has occurred.

Net Position/Fund Balances

Net position is defined as the difference between assets and liabilities in the government-wide statement of net position. The County's net position in the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements is then classified as follows:

Investment in Capital Assets: This represents the County's total investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and net of outstanding debt obligations related to those capital assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of net investment in capital assets.

Restricted Net Position: Restricted expendable net position includes resources in which the County is legally or contractually obligated to spend in accordance with restrictions imposed by third parties.

Unrestricted Net Position: Unrestricted net position represents resources derived from ad-valorem taxes, earnings on investments, state and local grants, fees, and shared revenues.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, "*Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*," the County classifies its governmental fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance

The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, for example, inventories and prepaid amounts. It also includes the long-term amounts of loans and notes receivable, as well as property acquired for resale.

Restricted Fund Balance

The restricted fund balance classification includes amounts that are either restricted externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed Fund Balance

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the County's highest level of decision making authority. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the County removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balances also incorporate contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements. The County recognizes committed fund balances only when they have been approved for specific purposes by County Council before the fiscal year end.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Assigned Fund Balance

The assigned fund balance classification includes amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes but are not restricted or committed. The authority for making an assignment is not required to be the County's highest level of decision-making authority and as such, the nature of actions necessary to remove or modify an assignment does not require the County's highest level of authority. In the special revenue funds and capital projects funds, assigned fund balances represent amounts that have been earmarked for specific purposes.

Unassigned Fund Balance

Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. This classification represents fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned for specific purposes within the General Fund. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned balance.

Based on the County's practices regarding fund balance classifications as noted above, the County considers amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to be spent when the corresponding expenditures that have been designated by County Council or donors have been made. After these fund balances have been depleted, unassigned fund balance will be considered to have been spent.

Fund Balance Policy

By policy of County Council, it is required that a minimum unassigned fund balance be maintained in the General Fund in the amount of \$8,000,000, or 35% of the annual budget, whichever is greater. Unassigned fund balances equal to 10% of annual budget amounts are required to be maintained in the Law Enforcement, County Fire, Midway Fire, Bureau of Aging Services, and Economic Development funds.

Budgetary Information

Budgetary Basis of Accounting

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds appropriated by County Council annually. Certain special revenue and capital projects funds do not have appropriated budgets since other means control the use of these resources (e.g., grant awards and capital improvement plan initiatives) and sometimes span a period of more than one fiscal year.

The appropriated budget is adopted by ordinance at the individual fund level. The County's directors and department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. Transfers of appropriations between departments require the approval of the County Administrator and transfers between funds require approval of County Council. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is at the fund level.

Appropriations in all budgeted funds lapse at the end of the fiscal year even if they have related encumbrances. Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services (i.e., purchase orders, contracts, and commitments). Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. While all appropriations and encumbrances lapse at year end, valid outstanding encumbrances (those for which performance under the executory contract is expected in the next year) are re-appropriated and become part of the subsequent year's budget.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

For the year ended June 30, 2018, expenditures exceeded appropriations in a number of funds as a result of unusually high medical claims costs associated with the County's self-insured health benefits program. Following is a table of those funds with excess expenditures and the amounts:

General Fund	\$ 684,454
Special Revenue Funds	
County Fire (District I) Fund	61,137
Midway Fire (District II) Fund	99,760
Victim Services Fund	3,402
Clerk of Court Unit Cost Fund	9,756
Choppee Regional Center Fund	109

Note 2 - Deposits and Investments

Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk for Deposits: Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits might not be recovered. The County does not have a formal deposit policy for custodial credit risk, but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2018, the County's bank balances totaled \$52,637,063 and had a carrying (book) value of \$51,647,084. Of the total bank balances, \$35,804,145 was covered by depository insurance, \$14,359,285 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the County's name, and \$2,473,634 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the County's name. Cash on hand totaled \$11,611.

Investments

The County's investments are limited by and subject to State statutes. The statutes provide that all authorized investments shall have maturities consistent with the time or times when the invested monies will be needed in cash. Statutes also allow the State Treasurer to assist local governments in investing funds. The County is under no contractual agreements that further restrict investment alternatives.

As of June 30, 2018, the County had the following investments and maturities:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Credit Rating</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturities</u>
South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool (SCLGIP)	Unrated	\$ 48,361,553	90.57%	Less than One Year
Government Money Market Mutual Fund	Unrated	4,632,500	8.68%	Various
Deferred Annuity	Undetermined	25,781	0.05%	Life
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	Undetermined	<u>375,245</u>	<u>0.70%</u>	Various
Total		<u>\$ 53,395,079</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	

The SCLGIP is subject to oversight by the State Treasurer, although it is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Of the fair value amount of \$375,245 in negotiable certificates of deposit, the entire balance was FDIC insured.

Interest Rate Risk: The County does not have a formal policy limiting investment maturities that would help manage its exposure to fair value losses from increasing interest rates.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 2 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

Custodial Credit Risk for Investments: Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County does not have an investment policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment statutes of the State of South Carolina.

Credit Risk for Investments: Credit risk for investments is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The County does not have an investment policy for credit risk but follows the investment statutes of the State of South Carolina.

Concentration of Credit Risk for Investments: The County places no limit on the amount the County may invest in any one issuer. Investments issued by or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments are exempt from concentration of credit risk disclosures.

Reconciliation to the Financial Statements

A reconciliation of cash and investments as shown in the Statements of Net Position for all activities is as follows:

	Amount
Carrying Amount of Deposits	\$ 51,647,084
Cash on Hand	11,611
Fair Value of Investments	53,395,079
	\$ 105,053,774
 Statement of Net Position	
Cash and Investments	\$ 80,711,394
Cash and Investments, Restricted	16,209,685
 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	
Cash and Investments	8,132,695
	\$ 105,053,774

Note 3 - Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2018, consisted of the following:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
Taxes Receivable, Net			
Property Taxes Receivable	\$ 989,799	\$ 55,734	\$ 1,045,533
Local Accommodations & Hospitality Tax	943,159	--	943,159
	1,932,958	55,734	1,988,692
 Court Fines Receivable, Net	 273,853	 --	 273,853
	273,853	--	273,853
 Due from Other Governments			
Grants	1,250,362	--	1,250,362
Local Government Fund	555,350	--	555,350
Mini-Bottle Fees	57,514	--	57,514
State Accommodations Tax	383,649	--	383,649
E911 Telephone System Fees & Reimb.	132,620	--	132,620
Inventory Tax Replacement	23,586	--	23,586
Capital Projects Sales Tax	2,691,811	--	2,691,811
Various Other	177,954	--	177,954
	5,272,846	--	5,272,846

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 3 - Receivables (continued)

Due from Customers, Net			
Landfill Fees Receivable	--	182,838	182,838
Stormwater Fees Receivable	--	<u>21,281</u>	<u>21,281</u>
	--	<u>204,119</u>	<u>204,119</u>
Other Receivables, Net			
EMS Billings	827,934	--	827,934
Prisoner Housing	28,040	--	28,040
Hangar Rent	39,870	--	39,870
Reimbursement for SRO's	91,974	--	91,974
Franchise Fees	115,640	--	115,640
BOAS Contractual Service Reimbursements	102,672	--	102,672
South Carolina Election Commission	55,226	--	55,226
Various Other	<u>429,180</u>	<u>68,961</u>	<u>498,141</u>
	<u>1,690,536</u>	<u>68,961</u>	<u>1,759,497</u>
Total Receivables	<u>\$ 9,170,193</u>	<u>\$ 328,814</u>	<u>\$ 9,499,007</u>

Property taxes receivable that do not meet the availability requirement have been recorded as unavailable revenue in the fund financial statements. Allowances for uncollectible property taxes have been recorded in the governmental activities in the amount of \$989,799 and \$55,734 in the business-type activities.

Allowances for uncollectible court fines of \$750,526, EMS fees of \$7,511,773, and local accommodations and hospitality taxes of \$133,487 have been recorded in the governmental activities. Allowances for uncollectible landfill tipping fees of \$101,140 and stormwater fees of \$21,281 have been recorded in the business-type activities.

Note 4 - Restricted Assets

The County has recorded restricted cash and investments totaling \$6,533,074 in the governmental funds for the following:

Murrells Inlet Revitalization - MI 2020	\$ 29,113
Impact Fees	1,871,461
Bond Debt Service Reserve Funds	<u>4,632,500</u>
	<u>\$ 6,533,074</u>

The County has recorded cash as restricted in the amount of \$9,676,611 in the Environmental Services (Business-Type) Proprietary Enterprise Fund, as these funds are restricted for landfill closure and post closure care costs.

Note 5 - Interfund Receivables and Payables

Individual fund interfund receivable and payable balances at June 30, 2018, are as follows:

	<u>Due from Other Funds</u>	<u>Due to Other Funds</u>
General Fund	\$ 960,158	\$ --
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (eliminated)	--	<u>960,158</u>
	<u>\$ 960,158</u>	<u>\$ 960,158</u>

These interfund balances are eliminated in the Statement of Net Position.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 6 - Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows for governmental activities:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets, not being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 22,807,637	\$ 416,731	\$ --	\$ 23,224,368
Construction in Progress	<u>2,104,224</u>	<u>2,940,192</u>	<u>(1,874,703)</u>	<u>3,169,713</u>
Total, not being Depreciated	<u>\$ 24,911,861</u>	<u>\$ 3,356,923</u>	<u>\$ (1,874,703)</u>	<u>\$ 26,394,081</u>
Capital Assets, being Depreciated:				
Improvements	\$ 63,277,668	\$ 490,677	\$ --	\$ 63,768,345
Buildings	70,267,743	1,366,638	--	71,634,381
Infrastructure	29,150,916	942,067	--	30,092,983
Software	767,711	62,500	--	830,211
Furniture & Fixtures	987,868	--	--	987,868
Machinery & Equipment	23,231,611	1,018,108	(183,380)	24,066,339
Automotive Equipment	<u>27,773,676</u>	<u>1,653,004</u>	<u>(822,074)</u>	<u>28,604,606</u>
Total, being Depreciated	<u>215,457,193</u>	<u>5,532,994</u>	<u>(1,005,454)</u>	<u>219,984,733</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Improvements	(24,194,824)	(2,927,613)	--	(27,122,437)
Buildings	(35,339,547)	(2,784,600)	--	(38,124,147)
Infrastructure	(8,673,542)	(826,390)	--	(9,499,932)
Software	(581,787)	(138,444)	--	(720,231)
Furniture & Fixtures	(696,954)	(74,739)	--	(771,693)
Machinery & Equipment	(20,214,733)	(1,385,412)	183,380	(21,416,765)
Automotive Equipment	<u>(19,073,163)</u>	<u>(2,046,513)</u>	<u>822,074</u>	<u>(20,297,602)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(108,774,550)</u>	<u>(10,183,711)</u>	<u>1,005,454</u>	<u>(117,952,807)</u>
Total, being Depreciated, Net	<u>\$ 106,682,643</u>	<u>\$ (4,650,717)</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 102,031,926</u>
Total Governmental Activities, Net	<u>\$ 131,594,504</u>	<u>\$ (1,293,794)</u>	<u>\$ (1,874,703)</u>	<u>\$ 128,426,007</u>

Construction in progress in the amount of \$1,874,703 was reclassified upon completion to infrastructure in the amount of \$890,293, buildings in the amount of \$841,192, machinery and equipment in the amount of \$80,718, and software in the amount of \$62,500. Assets totaling \$1,005,454, with accumulated depreciation of \$1,005,454, were sold, or otherwise disposed of, for \$123,957. There was a gain recognized on the sale or other disposal of capital assets in the amount of \$123,957. There were capital asset donations to the County of \$544,000 for boat landing property. Capital outlay reported in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances includes \$898,463 that did not meet criteria to be capitalized.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 6 - Capital Assets (continued)

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows for business-type activities:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Business-Type Activities				
Capital Assets, not being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 1,149,907	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 1,149,907
Construction in Progress	<u>573,438</u>	<u>890,311</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>1,463,749</u>
Total, not being Depreciated	<u>\$ 1,723,345</u>	<u>\$ 890,311</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 2,613,656</u>
Capital Assets, being Depreciated:				
Improvements	18,223,232	262,108	--	18,485,340
Buildings	492,979	--	--	492,979
Mining Rights	225,000	--	(225,000)	--
Software	70,623	--	--	70,623
Machinery & Equipment	7,646,013	1,487,148	(1,786,907)	7,346,254
Automotive Equipment	<u>3,113,621</u>	<u>435,925</u>	<u>(18,884)</u>	<u>3,530,662</u>
Total, being Depreciated	<u>29,771,468</u>	<u>2,185,181</u>	<u>(2,030,791)</u>	<u>29,925,858</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Improvements	(10,202,086)	(1,111,668)	--	(11,313,754)
Buildings	(293,483)	(20,925)	--	(314,408)
Mining Rights	(214,583)	(10,417)	225,000	--
Software	(70,623)	--	--	(70,623)
Machinery & Equipment	(4,877,215)	(494,091)	1,786,907	(3,584,399)
Automotive Equipment	<u>(2,254,135)</u>	<u>(228,718)</u>	<u>18,884</u>	<u>(2,463,969)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(17,912,125)</u>	<u>(1,865,819)</u>	<u>2,030,791</u>	<u>(17,747,153)</u>
Total, being Depreciated, Net	<u>\$ 11,859,343</u>	<u>\$ 319,362</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 12,178,705</u>
Total Business-Type Activities, Net	<u>\$ 13,582,688</u>	<u>\$ 1,209,673</u>	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 14,792,361</u>

Assets totaling \$2,030,791, with accumulated depreciation of \$2,030,791, were sold or otherwise disposed of for \$139,466. A gain was recognized on the sales or other disposal of capital assets in the same amount.

Depreciation expense for the year ended June 30, 2018, was charged to the following functions:

Governmental Activities:	
General Government	\$ 1,532,704
Public Safety	2,966,345
Public Works	1,299,070
Health and Welfare	120,825
Economic Development	1,096,666
Cultural and Recreation	<u>3,168,101</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 10,183,711</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 6 - Capital Assets (continued)

Business-Type Activities:

Environmental Services	\$ 1,576,727
Stormwater Management Services	<u>289,092</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Business-Type Activities	\$ <u>1,865,819</u>

Total assets purchased under capital leases with remaining liens are as follows:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>
Original Cost of Assets	\$ 11,946,670	\$ 5,846,801
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(5,581,774)</u>	<u>(2,217,674)</u>
Net Book Value	\$ <u>6,364,896</u>	\$ <u>3,629,127</u>

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt

Following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities during the year ended June 30, 2018:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Governmental Activities					
Bonds Payable:					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 25,105,000	\$ 17,370,000	\$ (19,050,000)	\$ 23,425,000	\$ 1,225,000
Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds	39,380,000	--	(2,240,000)	37,140,000	2,345,000
Plus: Unamortized Premiums	2,549,812	2,983,886	(1,786,950)	3,746,748	311,240
Less: Unamortized Discounts	<u>(261,985)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>21,100</u>	<u>(240,885)</u>	<u>(21,100)</u>
Net Bonds Payable	66,772,827	20,353,886	(23,055,850)	64,070,863	3,860,140
Loan (Energy Savings)	217,879	--	(52,079)	165,800	53,641
Capital Leases	9,966,811	3,358,716	(2,177,839)	11,147,688	2,468,543
Net Pension Liability	46,040,622	4,004,973	--	50,045,595	--
OPEB Liability	28,465,204*	--	(1,501,739)	26,963,465	--
Compensated Absences	<u>1,566,625</u>	<u>1,562,790</u>	<u>(1,566,625)</u>	<u>1,562,790</u>	<u>1,484,650</u>
Totals	\$ <u>153,029,968*</u>	\$ <u>29,280,365</u>	\$ <u>(28,354,132)</u>	\$ <u>153,956,201</u>	\$ <u>7,866,974</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Capital Leases	\$ 2,924,426	\$ 1,653,162	\$ (591,305)	\$ 3,986,283	\$ 708,161
Net Pension Liability	3,145,061	234,773	--	3,379,834	--
OPEB Liability	1,907,399*	--	(100,628)	1,806,771	--
Compensated Absences	93,299	109,699	(93,299)	109,699	104,214
Landfill Closure/Postclosure	<u>8,869,173</u>	<u>913,407</u>	<u>(105,969)</u>	<u>9,676,611</u>	<u>192,000</u>
Totals	\$ <u>16,939,358*</u>	\$ <u>2,911,041</u>	\$ <u>(891,201)</u>	\$ <u>18,959,198</u>	\$ <u>1,004,375</u>

* Restated in conjunction with implementation of GASB Statement No. 75

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)

General Obligation Bonds

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the County. The County issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition, construction and improvement of capital facilities. General obligations bonds are ordinarily repaid with property tax revenues.

On October 11, 2011, the County issued \$11,140,000 in general obligation refunding bonds with interest rates ranging between 2.00% and 4.00%. The bonds require semi-annual interest payments on March 1 and September 1 each year, along with an annual principal payment on March 1 each year. Final maturity on the bonds is on March 1, 2023.

On December 22, 2017, the County issued \$17,370,000 in General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, with interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 5.0%. The bonds were issued to advance refund \$17,585,000 of the outstanding Series 2013 General Obligation Bonds with interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 5.0%. The County placed the net proceeds into an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service on the refunded portion of the Series 2013 bonds. As a result, that portion of the Series 2013 Bonds is considered to be defeased, and the County has removed the associated liability from its accounts. The refunding bonds require semi-annual interest payments on March 1 and September 1 each year, along with an annual principal payment on March 1 each year. Final maturity on the bonds is on March 1, 2033.

The advance refunding reduced total debt service payments by \$1,522,725 over the next 15 years. This resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$1,224,591. The outstanding balance of the defeased bonds is \$17,585,000 at June 30, 2018.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2018, are as follows:

General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2011 (Issued 10/11/11)

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Balance	Principal March 1	Interest September 1	Interest March 1	Total Annual Payments
2019	3.00%-4.00%	\$ 5,975,000	\$ 1,115,000	\$ 102,200	\$ 102,200	\$ 1,319,400
2020	3.00%-4.00%	4,860,000	1,155,000	85,475	85,475	1,325,950
2021	3.00%-4.00%	3,705,000	1,190,000	68,150	68,150	1,326,300
2022	4.00%	2,515,000	1,235,000	50,300	50,300	1,335,600
2023	4.00%	1,280,000	<u>1,280,000</u>	<u>25,600</u>	<u>25,600</u>	<u>1,331,200</u>
Totals			<u>\$ 5,975,000</u>	<u>\$ 331,725</u>	<u>\$ 331,725</u>	<u>\$ 6,638,450</u>

General Obligation Bonds of 2013 (Issued 6/27/13)

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Balance	Principal March 1	Interest September 1	Interest March 1	Total Annual Payments
2019	4.00%-5.00%	\$ 380,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 8,675	\$ 8,675	\$ 102,350
2020	4.00%-5.00%	295,000	80,000	6,975	6,975	93,950
2021	5.00%	215,000	90,000	5,375	5,375	100,750
2022	5.00%	125,000	85,000	3,125	3,125	91,250
2023	5.00%	40,000	<u>40,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>42,000</u>
Totals			<u>\$ 380,000</u>	<u>\$ 25,150</u>	<u>\$ 25,150</u>	<u>\$ 430,300</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)

General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2017 (Issued 12/22/17)

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Balance	Principal March 1	Interest September 1	Interest March 1	Total Annual Payments
2019	4.00%-5.00%	\$ 17,070,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 388,175	\$ 388,175	\$ 801,350
2020	4.00%-5.00%	17,045,000	35,000	387,550	387,550	810,100
2021	4.00%-5.00%	17,010,000	30,000	386,675	386,675	803,350
2022	4.00%-5.00%	16,980,000	40,000	385,925	385,925	811,850
2023	4.00%-5.00%	16,940,000	95,000	384,925	384,925	864,850
2024-2028	4.00%-5.00%	16,845,000	4,525,000	1,697,750	1,697,750	7,920,500
2029-2033	4.00%-5.00%	12,320,000	<u>12,320,000</u>	<u>795,425</u>	<u>795,425</u>	<u>13,910,850</u>
Totals			<u>\$ 17,070,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,426,425</u>	<u>\$ 4,426,425</u>	<u>\$ 25,922,850</u>

Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds

The SCAGO Public Facilities Corporation for Georgetown County (the Corporation) Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Refunding Issue 2009A was issued on December 17, 2009, in the face amount of \$23,725,000. In addition, the SCAGO Public Facilities Corporation for Georgetown County issued Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Issue 2009B on the same date in the amount of \$29,185,000.

Both of the Installment Purchase Revenue Bond issues are subject to a County Facilities Purchase and Use Agreement, which details proportionate interests of the owners in certain rental payments to be made by the County under the terms of a Base Lease Agreement between the County and the Corporation. The County purchases incremental "shares" of the Capital Projects from the Corporation pursuant to the Purchase and Use Agreement, which obligates the County to make semiannual installment payments of the purchase price to the Corporation in amounts calculated to be sufficient to enable the Corporation to pay the principal and interest on the outstanding bonds; amounts budgeted as reserves for the repair and replacement of the facilities, and program administration fees.

The County's obligations under the Purchase and Use Agreement are from year to year only and do not constitute a mandatory payment obligation of the County in any fiscal year in which funds are not appropriated by County Council to pay the installment payments due in such fiscal year; however, the County would forfeit possession of the facilities for the remainder of the lease term in the event of non-payment.

Both the 2009A and 2009B bonds were issued to fund various capital projects and are secured with liens on the new County judicial center, the existing "old" county courthouse and administration facility, the County detention facility, and the County library facility in Andrews. The 2009A bonds require semi-annual interest payments on June 1 and December 1 each year, along with an annual principal payment on December 1 each year. Final maturity on the bonds is on December 1, 2029. The 2009B bonds also require semi-annual interest payments on June 1 and December 1 each year, along with an annual principal payment on December 1 each year.

The 2009B Issue is a taxable "Build America Bond" issue and as such is eligible for 35% interest credits from the U.S. Treasury. For the year ended June 30, 2018, interest subsidies received totaled \$639,398 and are reported in the Debt Service Fund as intergovernmental revenues. The scheduled subsidy receipts were reduced by \$45,182 as a result of federal sequestration adjustments. Final maturity on the bonds is on December 1, 2029.

The SCAGO Public Facilities Corporation for Georgetown County installment purchase revenue bonds are not a debt of the County, however, as the Corporation is blended with the operations of the County, the debt of the Corporation is included with the County's other obligations as required by generally accepted accounting principles.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for installment purchase revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 2018, are as follows:

Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Series 2009A Refunding (Issued 12/17/09)

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Balance	Principal December 1	Interest December 1	Interest June 1	Total Annual Payments
2019	4.250%-5.000%	\$ 7,955,000	\$ 2,345,000	\$ 197,150	\$ 138,525	\$ 2,680,675
2020	4.250%-5.000%	5,610,000	2,460,000	138,525	77,025	2,675,550
2021	4.250%-5.000%	3,150,000	2,590,000	77,025	12,275	2,679,300
2022	4.250%-5.000%	560,000	460,000	12,275	2,500	474,775
2023	5.000%	100,000	--	2,500	2,500	5,000
2024-2028	5.000%	100,000	--	12,500	12,500	25,000
2029-2030	5.000%	100,000	<u>100,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>107,500</u>
Totals			<u>\$ 7,955,000</u>	<u>\$ 444,975</u>	<u>\$ 247,825</u>	<u>\$ 8,647,800</u>

Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Series 2009B (Issued 12/17/09)

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Balance	Principal December 1	Interest December 1	Interest June 1	Total Annual Payments
2019	6.625%-6.750%	\$ 29,185,000	\$ --	\$ 977,972	\$ 977,972	\$ 1,955,944
2020	6.625%-6.750%	29,185,000	--	977,972	977,972	1,955,944
2021	6.625%-6.750%	29,185,000	--	977,972	977,972	1,955,944
2022	6.625%-6.750%	29,185,000	2,250,000	977,972	903,441	4,131,413
2023	6.625%-6.750%	26,935,000	2,835,000	903,441	809,531	4,547,972
2024-2028	6.625%-6.750%	24,100,000	16,445,000	2,999,631	2,448,456	21,893,087
2029-2030	6.750%	7,655,000	<u>7,655,000</u>	<u>390,319</u>	<u>131,963</u>	<u>8,177,282</u>
Totals			<u>\$ 29,185,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,205,279</u>	<u>\$ 7,227,307</u>	<u>\$ 44,617,586</u>

Loan Obligation

In conjunction with an energy savings project, the County entered into a \$500,000 loan agreement on November 1, 2009, with the South Carolina Energy Office, Division of Insurance and Grant Services, State Budget and Control Board. The principal balance of the loan accrued interest at the rate of 3.0% per annum beginning on November 1, 2010, the date that the 'construction phase' was deemed to have concluded. No interest accrued on funds drawn during the construction phase.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the loan balance outstanding at June 30, 2018, are as follows:

South Carolina Energy Office Loan (Issued 11/01/2009)

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Balance	Principal November 1	Interest November 1	Total Annual Payments
2019	3.00%	\$ 165,800	\$ 53,641	\$ 4,974	\$ 58,615
2020	3.00%	112,159	55,250	3,365	58,615
2021	3.00%	56,909	<u>56,909</u>	<u>1,707</u>	<u>58,616</u>
Totals			<u>\$ 165,800</u>	<u>\$ 10,046</u>	<u>\$ 175,846</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)

Capital Leases

The County's governmental activities have twenty-five (25) lease purchase agreements and its business-type activities have fourteen (14) lease purchase agreements. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of their future minimum lease payments as of the inception date.

Future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018, are as follows:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
FY2019	\$ 2,716,618	\$ 800,287	\$ 3,516,905
FY2020	2,456,292	764,547	3,220,839
FY2021	1,906,528	713,999	2,620,527
FY2022	1,472,515	628,548	2,101,063
FY2023	980,574	549,246	1,529,820
FY2024-FY2028	<u>2,563,783</u>	<u>882,446</u>	<u>3,446,229</u>
Total Minimum Lease Payments	12,096,310	4,339,073	16,435,383
Less: Amount Representing Interest	<u>(948,622)</u>	<u>(352,790)</u>	<u>(1,301,412)</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 11,147,688</u>	<u>\$ 3,986,283</u>	<u>\$ 15,133,971</u>

The annual requirements to amortize all debt outstanding, including capital leases, as of June 30, 2018, are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>			<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019	\$ 6,092,184	\$ 3,542,768	\$ 9,634,952	\$ 708,161	\$ 92,126	\$ 800,287
2020	6,043,013	3,333,388	9,376,401	687,241	77,306	764,547
2021	5,712,115	3,118,673	8,830,788	651,761	62,238	713,999
2022	5,430,565	2,886,838	8,317,403	580,609	47,939	628,548
2023	5,145,411	2,626,185	7,771,596	514,835	34,411	549,246
2024-2028	23,380,200	9,022,170	32,402,370	843,676	38,770	882,446
2029-2033	<u>20,075,000</u>	<u>2,120,632</u>	<u>22,195,632</u>	--	--	--
Totals	<u>\$ 71,878,488</u>	<u>\$ 26,650,654</u>	<u>\$ 98,529,142</u>	<u>\$ 3,986,283</u>	<u>\$ 352,790</u>	<u>\$ 4,339,073</u>

The legal debt limit imposed by South Carolina statutes for issuance of general obligation debt without referendum is equal to eight per cent (8%) of the total assessed value of all taxable property in the County less currently outstanding general obligation debt that was issued without referendum. Based on the 2017 tax year assessed valuation of \$550,057,817, and outstanding general obligation bond debt at June 30, 2018, of \$23,425,000, the legal debt limit is approximately \$20,579,625.

On July 6, 2017, the SCAGO Public Facilities Corporation for Georgetown County entered into a Term Loan Agreement with a wholly owned subsidiary of JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., to currently refund in full the Series 2009A and 2009B bonds on December 2, 2019. The Agreement calls for the issuance of \$28,015,000 in refunding bonds at a blended interest rate of 3.40% and a final maturity of December 1, 2028.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 8 - Contingencies

As of June 30, 2018, actions have been alleged against the County in which it has denied liability. Any liability would be covered by the Insurance Reserve Fund up to the policy limit. The outcome or the amount of recovery, if any, cannot be predicted with certainty; accordingly, no liability has been recorded.

Note 9 - Interfund Transfer Reconciliation

Operating transfers between the County's various funds are generally made to fund Council approved projects. Below is a summary of those interfund transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018:

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
General Fund	\$ 1,939,799	\$ 2,422,250
Law Enforcement Fund	2,275,250	445,000
Capital Improvement Plan Fund	5,143,511	2,714,511
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	327,000	5,741,149
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	1,895,000	--
Environmental Services Fund	--	77,650
Stormwater Management Fund	--	180,000
Totals	<u>\$ 11,580,560</u>	<u>\$ 11,580,560</u>

Note 10 - Economic Dependency

Assessed property values of the County's ten largest taxpayers follows:

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Assessed Value</u>
International Paper Company	Paper Products	\$ 10,474,988
Santee Electric Coop, Inc.	Electric Utility	3,984,460
NHI-REIT of Seaside, LLC	Real Estate	1,454,676
Interfor US, Inc.	Lumber Products	1,321,630
Frontier Communications	Telecommunications	1,138,840
Carmel Development	Real Estate	1,030,448
Arcelor-Mittal Georgetown, Inc.	Steel Wire	1,028,650
Time Warner Cable Southeast, LLC	Communications	939,530
Red Mountain Timber Co. III, LLC	Real Estate/Timber	845,530
South Carolina Electric and Gas	Utility	724,342

The above values represent 4.17% of total taxable assessed valuation in the County.

Note 11 - Retirement Plans

Description of the Entity

The County participates in the South Carolina Retirement Systems (Systems), which are administered by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA). PEBA was created on July 1, 2012, and operates a Retirement Division to administer the various retirement systems and retirement programs. It has an 11-member Board of Directors, appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, which serves as co-trustee and co-fiduciary of the Systems and the trust funds. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority (SFAA), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the actuary of the Systems. Effective July 1, 2017, the Retirement System Funding and Administration Act of 2017 assigned the PEBA Board of Directors as the Custodian of the Retirement Trust Funds and assigned PEBA and the Retirement Systems Investment Commission (RSIC) as co-trustees of the Retirement Trust Funds.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Systems and additions to/deductions from the Systems fiduciary net position have been determined on the accrual basis of accounting as they are reported by the Systems in accordance with *generally accepted accounting principles* (GAAP). For this purpose, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Benefit and refund expenses are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the Systems' Pension Trust Funds. Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the Systems administered by PEBA is available in the separately issued CAFR which is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits' link on PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the State of South Carolina and therefore, retirement trust fund financial information is also included in the comprehensive annual financial report of the State.

Plan Descriptions

The South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for employees of the state, its public school districts, and political subdivisions.

The South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS), also a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions.

Plan Membership

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each system is presented below.

- SCRS - Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees and teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.
- PORS – To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

Plan Benefits

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation. A brief summary of the benefit terms for each system is presented below.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

- SCRS - A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member's age and the member's creditable service equals at least 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

- PORS – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

Plan Contributions

Actuarial valuations are performed annually by an external consulting actuary for each of the Systems' defined benefit plans to ensure applicable contribution rates satisfy the funding parameters specified in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Under these provisions, SCRS and PORS contribution requirements must be sufficient to maintain an amortization period for the financing of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) over a period that does not exceed the number of years scheduled in state statute. Additionally, the Board is prohibited from decreasing the SCRS and PORS contribution rates until the funded ratio is at least 85 percent. The Retirement System Funding and Administration Act of 2017, which became effective on July 1, 2017, schedules the amortization period to be reduced by one year for each of the next 9 years to 20 years. Over time, and provided investment performance meets long-term assumptions and there are no future benefit enhancements, the funded ratio of each system is expected to increase and eventually attain 100 percent.

The new legislation also increased employer and employee contribution rates, established a ceiling on SCRS and PORS employee contribution rates, lowered the assumed rate of return, required a scheduled reduction of the funding periods, and addressed various governance issues including the assignment of the PEBA Board as custodian of the retirement trust funds and assignment of the Retirement System Investment Commission (RSIC) and PEBA as co-trustees.

Effective July 1, 2017, employee rates increased to a capped rate of 9.00 percent for SCRS and 9.75 percent for PORS. Employer contribution rates for both SCRS and PORS increased by 2.00 percent of pay to 13.56 percent and 16.24 percent, respectively. These employer rates are inclusive of contributions for the death benefit plan which are only applicable to participating employers. Effective July 1, 2018, employee rates will remain the same but employer contribution rates are scheduled to increase by 1.00 percentage point for both SCRS and PORS to 14.56 percent and 17.24 percent, respectively. In accordance with the legislative funding schedule, employer contribution rates will continue to increase by a minimum of 1.00 percentage point each year through July 1, 2022, and further, if the scheduled contributions are not sufficient to meet the funding periods set for the applicable year.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

The County's actuarially determined contributions, communicated to and paid by the County as a percentage of the employees' annual eligible compensation, are as follows for the past three years:

	SCRS Rates			PORS Rates		
	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018
Employer Rates:						
Retirement	10.91%	11.41%	13.41%	13.34%	13.84%	15.84%
Incidental Death Benefit	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
Accidental Death Benefit	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
	<u>11.06%</u>	<u>11.56%</u>	<u>13.56%</u>	<u>13.74%</u>	<u>14.24%</u>	<u>16.24%</u>
Employee Rates	<u>8.16%</u>	<u>8.66%</u>	<u>9.00%</u>	<u>8.74%</u>	<u>9.24%</u>	<u>9.75%</u>

The required contributions and percentages of amounts, including incidental and accidental death benefits, contributed by the County to the Plans for the past three years were as follows:

	SCRS Contributions		PORS Contributions	
	Required	Contributed %	Required	Contributed %
Year Ended June 30, 2018	\$ 1,778,037	100.00%	\$ 1,866,439	100.00%
Year Ended June 30, 2017	\$ 1,507,013	100.00%	\$ 1,702,550	100.00%
Year Ended June 30, 2016	\$ 1,355,710	100.00%	\$ 1,529,061	100.00%

Eligible payrolls of the County covered under the Plans for the past three years were as follows:

	SCRS Payroll	PORS Payroll	Total Eligible Payrolls
Year Ended June 30, 2018	\$ 13,112,369	\$ 11,492,848	\$ 24,605,217
Year Ended June 30, 2017	\$ 13,036,442	\$ 11,956,105	\$ 24,992,547
Year Ended June 30, 2016	\$ 12,257,773	\$ 11,128,535	\$ 23,386,309

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Actuarial valuations of the Plans involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined regarding the net pension liability are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. An experience report on the Systems was most recently issued as of July 1, 2015. The June 30, 2018, total pension liability, net pension liability, and sensitivity information were determined by the Systems consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company (GRS) and are based on actuarial valuations, using membership data as of July 1, 2017, projected forward to the end of the fiscal year, and financial information as of June 30, 2018, using generally accepted actuarial principles. Information included in the following schedules is based on the certification provided by GRS.

The following provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used to calculate the Total Pension Liability as of June 30, 2018. The Total Pension Liability as of June 30, 2018, is based on the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuations for SCRS and PORS.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

	SCRS	PORS
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Investment Rate of Return	7.25%	7.25%
Salary Increases	3.0% to 12.5% (varies by service)	3.5% to 9.5% (varies by service)
Includes Inflation at	2.25%	2.25%
Benefit Adjustments	Lesser of 1.0% or \$500 annually	Lesser of 1.0% or \$500 annually

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. The base mortality assumption, the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality table (2016 PRSC), was developed using the System's mortality experience. These base rates are adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2016. Assumptions used in the July 1, 2017, valuations for SCRS and PORS are as follows:

Former Job Class	Males	Females
Educators and Judges	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 92%	2016 PRSC Females multiplied by 98%
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 100%	2016 PRSC Females multiplied by 111%
Public Safety, Firefighters, and Members of the South Carolina National Guard	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 125%	2016 PRSC Females multiplied by 111%

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability ("NPL") is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB No. 67 less that System's fiduciary net position. At June 30, 2018, the County reported a total net pension liability of \$53,425,429, which consisted of \$29,086,349 and \$24,339,080 for its proportionate share of the net pension liabilities for the SCRS and the PORS, respectively. The net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liabilities for the Plans used to calculate the net pension liabilities were determined based on the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017.

The County's proportion of the net pension liabilities were based on a projection of the County's long-term share of contributions to the Plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating South Carolina state and local governmental employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2017, the County's SCRS proportion was 0.129206 percent and the County's PORS proportion was 0.88843 percent.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized pension expense \$6,545,329, which consisted of \$3,347,506 and \$3,197,823 for the SCRS and PORS, respectively. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources (deferred pension charges) totaling \$10,992,508 and deferred inflows of resources (deferred pension credits) totaling \$16,122 from the following sources:

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
SCRS:		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 129,667	\$ 16,122
Assumption changes	1,702,694	--
Net difference between expected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	811,954	--
Deferred amounts from changes in proportionate share and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of total plan employer contributions	733,165	--
County's contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>1,782,587</u>	<u>--</u>
Total SCRS	<u>\$ 5,160,067</u>	<u>\$ 16,122</u>
PORS:		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 217,035	\$ --
Assumption changes	2,310,003	--
Net difference between expected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	867,302	--
Deferred amounts from changes in proportionate share and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of total plan employer contributions	555,860	--
County's contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>1,882,241</u>	<u>--</u>
Total PORS	<u>\$ 5,832,441</u>	<u>\$ --</u>

The amounts of \$1,782,587 and \$1,882,241 that were reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the County's contributions subsequent to the measurement date to the SCRS and PORS, respectively, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the SCRS and PORS will increase (decrease) pension expense as follows:

	<u>SCRS</u>	<u>PORS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ended June 30, 2018	\$ 1,194,741	\$ 1,188,675	\$ 2,383,416
Year Ending June 30, 2019	1,432,653	1,570,993	3,003,646
Year Ending June 30, 2020	950,095	1,079,276	2,029,371
Year Ending June 30, 2021	<u>(216,131)</u>	<u>111,256</u>	<u>(104,875)</u>
	<u>\$ 3,361,358</u>	<u>\$ 3,950,200</u>	<u>\$ 7,311,558</u>

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments, as used in the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuations, was based upon the 30 year capital market outlook. The long-term expected rates of return represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market based inputs. Expected returns are net of investment fees.

The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2018 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation and is summarized in the table below. For actuarial purposes, the 7.25 percent assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the total pension liability includes a 5.00 percent real rate of return and a 2.25 percent inflation component.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return</u>
Global Equity	47.00%		
Global Public Equity	33.00%	6.99%	2.31%
Private Equity	9.00%	8.73%	0.79%
Equity Options Strategies	5.00%	5.52%	0.28%
Real Assets	10.00%		
Real Estate (Private)	6.00%	3.54%	0.21%
Real Estate (REITs)	2.00%	5.46%	0.11%
Infrastructure	2.00%	5.09%	0.10%
Opportunistic	13.00%		
GTAA/Risk Parity	8.00%	3.75%	0.30%
Hedge Funds (non-PA)	2.00%	3.45%	0.07%
Other Opportunistic Strategies	3.00%	3.75%	0.11%
Diversified Credit	18.00%		
Mixed Credit	6.00%	3.05%	0.18%
Emerging Markets Debt	5.00%	3.94%	0.20%
Private Debt	7.00%	3.89%	0.27%
Conservative Fixed Income	12.00%		
Core Fixed Income	10.00%	0.94%	0.09%
Cash and Short Duration (Net)	2.00%	0.34%	0.01%
Total Expected Real Return	<u>100.00%</u>		5.03%
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes			<u>2.25%</u>
Total Expected Nominal Return			<u>7.28%</u>

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in SCRS and PORS will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, each System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the Plans as of the June 30, 2017, measurement date to changes in the discount rate, calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, as well as what it would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (6.25 percent) or 1% higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate:

<u>Retirement System</u>	<u>1.0% Decrease (6.25%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (7.25%)</u>	<u>1.0% Increase (8.25%)</u>
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability of the SCRS	\$ 37,488,308	\$ 29,086,349	\$ 23,988,334
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability of the PORS	\$ 32,862,388	\$ 24,339,080	\$ 17,625,384

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

Payable to Plans

The County reported payables of \$341,037 and \$343,949 to PEBA as of June 30, 2018, representing required employer and employee contributions for the month of June 2018, for the SCRS and PORS, respectively.

Note 12 - Post Employment Health Care Benefits

Plan Description

In addition to providing pension benefits, the County's defined benefit single-employer post-employment healthcare plan (the Plan) provides health insurance benefits to eligible retirees and their eligible dependents. Employees become eligible when the employee qualifies for retirement benefits under the South Carolina Retirement Systems and has at least 5 years of service with the County. Information regarding South Carolina Retirement Systems eligibility may be obtained from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Retirement Systems (see Note 11). The Plan is approved by policy of County Council; the contribution requirements of the County and plan members are established and may be amended by Council. These contributions are neither guaranteed nor mandatory. Council has the right to unilaterally modify its payments toward retiree health care benefits. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement #75. As of June 30, 2017, the actuarial measurement date for the fiscal year 2018 plan year, there were 670 covered participants, including 548 active employees, and 122 retirees (and/or their beneficiaries and spouses receiving benefits).

Stand-alone financial reports are not prepared for the Plan.

Funding Policy

The County's Plan offers medical and dental benefits to retirees and their spouses. Benefits are provided on a pay-as-you-go basis. For the period July 1, 2017, through December 31, 2017, benefits were provided through State of South Carolina health insurance plans. Effective January 1, 2018, the County implemented a predominantly self-insured plan. The premium schedules below were effective for the July through December period.

Group 1 includes present active employees who were hired before July 1, 2005, and current retirees. Group 2 includes present active employees who were hired on or after July 1, 2005.

Retirees are eligible to receive benefits for life. Covered spouses and beneficiaries are eligible to receive benefits for life after the death of the retiree.

The following schedule reflects the premiums and distributions in place for the July through December period:

	Pre-Medicare Eligible			Medicare Eligible		
	Retiree	Employer	Total	Retiree	Employer	Total
<u>Group 1</u>						
Less than 10 Years County Service						
Retiree Only Coverage	\$ 477.14	\$ --	\$ 477.14	\$ 477.14	\$ --	\$ 477.14
Retiree/Spouse Coverage	988.82	--	988.82	988.82	--	988.82
Retiree/Children Coverage	717.44	--	717.44	717.44	--	717.44
10 – 24 Years County Service						
Retiree Only Coverage	\$ 97.68	\$ 379.46	\$ 477.14	\$ 97.68	\$ 379.46	\$ 477.14
Retiree/Spouse Coverage	609.36	379.46	988.82	609.36	379.46	988.82
Retiree/Children Coverage	337.98	379.46	717.44	337.98	379.46	717.44
25 or More Years County Service						
Retiree Only Coverage	\$ 97.68	\$ 379.46	\$ 477.14	\$ 97.68	\$ 379.46	\$ 477.14
Retiree/Spouse Coverage	253.36	735.46	988.82	253.36	735.46	988.82
Retiree/Children Coverage	143.86	573.58	717.44	143.86	573.58	717.44

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 12 - Post Employment Health Care Benefits (continued)

	Pre-Medicare Eligible			Medicare Eligible		
	Retiree	Employer	Total	Retiree	Employer	Total
<u>Group 2</u>						
Less than 25 Years County Service						
Retiree Only Coverage	\$ 477.14	\$ --	\$ 477.14	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Retiree/Spouse Coverage	988.82	--	988.82	N/A	N/A	N/A
Retiree/Children Coverage	717.44	--	717.44	N/A	N/A	N/A
25 or More Years County Service						
Retiree Only Coverage	\$ 97.68	\$ 379.46	\$ 477.14	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Retiree/Spouse Coverage	253.36	735.46	988.82	N/A	N/A	N/A
Retiree/Children Coverage	143.86	573.58	717.44	N/A	N/A	N/A

For Group 2 retirees, the County does not offer health benefits once retirees become medicare eligible.

Dental premiums of \$13.48 are included in the amounts shown above.

The stated retiree and employer premium breakdown above is consistent with that adopted by the State of South Carolina for state employees.

For the period January 1, 2018, to June 30, 2018, retirees could continue to receive the same health care benefits at substantially the same contribution rates shown above. The County, as a self-insurer, now pays all claims and administrative costs associated with health care benefits.

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of \$28,770,236 was measured as of June 30, 2017, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

Inflation	2.75%
Real wage growth	
SCRS	0.75%
PORS	1.25%
Wage inflation	
SCRS	3.50%
PORS	4.00%
Salary increases, including wage inflation	
SCRS	3.50% - 6.00%
PORS	4.00% - 10.00%
Municipal Bond Index rate	
Prior measurement date	3.01%
Measurement date	3.56%
Health care cost trends	
Pre-Medicare	7.75% for 2016 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2022
Medicare	5.75% for 2016 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2019

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was based on the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Year Municipal Bond Index published weekly.

Mortality rates were based on the 2011 Experience Study adopted by SCRS and PORS.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, and salary increases used in the July 1, 2016, valuation were based on results of the 2011 actuarial experience study adopted by SCRS and PORS.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 12 - Post Employment Health Care Benefits (continued)

The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the July 1, 2016, valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the July 1, 2016, valuation.

Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability to the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption

Regarding the sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rate, the following table presents the plan's total OPEB liability, calculated using the assumed trend rates, as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Trend Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 23,992,580	\$ 28,770,236	\$ 34,891,803

Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability to the Discount Rate Assumption

Regarding the sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate, the following table presents the plan's total OPEB liability, calculated using a discount rate of 3.56%, as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

	<u>1% Decrease (2.56%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (3.56%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (4.56%)</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 34,108,201	\$ 28,770,236	\$ 24,525,549

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

Total OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2016	\$ 30,372,604
Changes for the year:	
Service costs at the end of the year	813,064
Interest on total OPEB liability and cash flows	904,416
Change in benefit terms	--
Difference between expected and actual experience	116,981
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(2,780,870)
Benefit payments and implicit subsidy credit	(655,959)
Other	--
Total OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 28,770,236</u>

The total OPEB liability is based upon an actuarial valuation performed as of the valuation date, July 1, 2016. An *expected* total OPEB liability was determined as of June 30, 2017, the measurement date, using standard roll forward techniques. The roll forward calculation begins with the total OPEB liability, as of the valuation date, adds the Normal Cost (also called the Service Cost), and subtracts expected benefit payments with interest at the discount rate for the year.

The only significant change that occurred between the valuation date and the measurement date was the change in the Municipal Bond Index rate from 3.01% to 3.56%.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 12 - Post Employment Health Care Benefits (continued)

OPEB Expense

The calculation of OPEB Expense for the year ended June 30, 2018, is shown in the following table:

Service cost at the end of year	\$ 813,064
Interest on the total OPEB liability and cash flow	904,416
Current period benefit changes	--
Expensed portion of current period difference between expected and actual experience in the total OPEB liability	16,315
Expensed portion of current period changes of assumptions or other inputs	(387,848)
Administrative costs	--
Other	--
Recognition of beginning deferred outflows of resources as OPEB expense	--
Recognition of beginning deferred inflows of resources as OPEB expense	--
Net OPEB Expense	<u>\$ 1,345,947</u>

Service cost shown above is the Normal cost using the Entry Age Normal actuarial funding method. Interest on the total OPEB liability is calculated at 3.01%, the discount rate in effect as of the prior measurement date. The changes in total OPEB liability due to actual versus expected plan experience for the year is determined by spreading the total change over the weighted average expected remaining service life of active members and inactive member. The recognition period is 7.17 years. Changes in total OPEB liability resulting from changes in assumptions and other inputs relates to the change in the discount rate of 3.01% on the prior measurement date to 3.56% on the measurement date. The total change is recognized over the same 7.17 year period.

Certain expense items are recognized over closed periods each year. The deferred portions of these items must be tracked annually. If the amounts will increase OPEB expense, they are labeled Deferred Outflows of Resources. If they serve to reduce OPEB expense, they are labeled Deferred Inflows of Resources. The recognition of these amounts is accomplished on a level dollar basis, with no interest included in the deferred amounts.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

The following table provides a summary of the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as of June 30, 2018:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 100,666	\$ --
Benefits paid after the measurement date, including implicit subsidy	1,094,981	--
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	--	<u>(2,393,022)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,195,647</u>	<u>\$ (2,393,022)</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 12 - Post Employment Health Care Benefits (continued)

The \$1,094,981 reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB benefits paid after the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability and included in OPEB expense in the year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will increase (decrease) future OPEB expense as follows:

Measurement period ending:

June 30, 2018	\$ (371,533)
June 30, 2019	(371,533)
June 30, 2020	(371,533)
June 30, 2021	(371,533)
June 30, 2022	(371,533)
Thereafter	<u>(434,691)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (2,292,356)</u>

Prior Period Adjustment

Because the measurement period in the GASB Statement No. 75 year of transition is the year starting July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017, benefits paid, including the implicit subsidy, in the amount of \$655,959 in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, were recognized retroactively as deferred outflow of resources.

Note 13 - Commitments

The County had the following commitments represented by open purchase orders with vendors and service providers at June 30, 2018:

Governmental Activities

General Fund encumbrances	\$ 56,607
Law Enforcement Fund encumbrances	19,803
Capital Improvement Plan Projects Fund encumbrances	2,156,104
Other Governmental Funds encumbrances	<u>5,248,763</u>
Total	<u>\$ 7,481,277</u>

Business-Type Activities

Environmental Services Fund encumbrances	\$ 70,245
Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund encumbrances	<u>651,680</u>
Total	<u>\$ 721,925</u>

Included in the encumbered amounts above for the Capital Improvement Plan Projects Fund are the following significant projects:

- Engineering and design of Brick Chimney Road project in the amount of \$664,902.
- Construction of Big Dam Fire Station in the amount of \$887,865.
- Rural fire station construction projects with commitments in the amount of \$100,329.

Included in the encumbered amounts above for Other Governmental Funds include:

- Consulting services in the amount of \$48,959 for airport master plan.
- Purchase of two ambulances and fire ladder truck in the amount of \$1,862,244 for Midway Fire and Rescue.
- Construction of boat and kayak landings in the amount of \$196,995 at Rock Point.
- Road paving projects in the amount of \$1,954,439.
- Construction of a "spec" building at the industrial park in the amount of \$740,556.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 13 – Commitments (continued)

Included in the encumbered amounts above for the Environmental Services Fund are commitments in the amount of \$28,231 for purchase of waste collection containers for recycling centers, and \$38,420 for engineering services.

The encumbered amounts disclosed above for the Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund are for various stormwater system improvement projects.

Note 14 - Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs

The County operates a municipal solid waste landfill and a construction and demolition waste landfill. It also is responsible for a closed municipal solid waste landfill and a closed industrial waste landfill. Federal and State laws and regulations require that the County place a final cover on its landfills when closed and perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at closed landfill sites for thirty years after closure. In addition to operating expenses related to current activities of the landfills, an expense provision and related liability are recognized based on future closure and post closure care costs that will be incurred near or after the date the landfill no longer accepts waste. The recognition of the liability for landfill closure and post closure care costs is based on the percentage of landfill capacity used to date applied to the estimated future costs to close the landfills and to maintain and monitor the landfills subsequent to their closure.

Changes in the County's estimated liability for closure and postclosure care costs during the year ended June 30, 2018, were as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Active MSW Landfill	\$ 6,362,944	\$ 731,638	\$ --	\$ 7,094,582
Active C&D Landfill	1,697,433	25,461	--	1,722,894
Closed MSW Landfill	757,395	157,922	(79,757)	835,560
Closed Maryville "Industrial" Landfill	<u>51,401</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(27,826)</u>	<u>23,575</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 8,869,173</u>	<u>\$ 915,021</u>	<u>\$ (107,583)</u>	<u>\$ 9,676,611</u>

A summary of estimated remaining closure and postclosure care costs to be recognized for the County's current landfills follows:

	<u>Total Current Estimated Costs</u>	<u>Costs Recognized through 6/30/2018</u>	<u>Remaining Costs to be Recognized</u>	<u>Estimated Remaining Life</u>
Active MSW Landfill (Capacity Used to Date: 51.21%)	\$ 13,852,656	\$ 7,094,582	\$ 6,758,074	10 Years
Active C&D Landfill (Capacity Used to Date: 94.30%)	1,827,021	1,722,894	104,127	2 Years
Closed MSW Landfill (net)	1,005,513	1,005,513	--	None
Closed Maryville "Industrial" Landfill (net)	<u>85,302</u>	<u>85,302</u>	<u>--</u>	None
Totals	<u>\$ 16,770,492</u>	<u>\$ 9,908,291</u>	<u>\$ 6,862,201</u>	

The total estimated closure and postclosure care costs of \$16,770,492 is based on the amount that would be paid if all equipment, facilities, and services required to close, maintain and monitor the active, closed and permitted future landfills were paid out as of June 30, 2018. However, the estimated future costs of landfill closure and postclosure care, as determined by consulting engineers, are subject to changes such as the effects of inflation, revisions in laws and regulations, changes in technology, actual sequence of landfill development and closure, and other variables. It is anticipated that future inflation costs will be financed in part from earnings on investments. Other unanticipated costs may need to be covered by modifying charges to future landfill users, taxpayers, or both.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 14 - Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs (continued)

The County is required by federal and state laws to provide financial assurance that funds will be available when needed for closure and postclosure care costs through compliance with one of several approved alternative methods. The method utilized by the County is the local government financial test. At June 30, 2018, the County is in compliance with federal and state financial assurance requirements. Funds have been accumulated in the amount of \$9,676,611 to cover future costs of landfill closure and postclosure care. This amount, which is equal to the portion of costs recognized to date, is reported in the financial statements as restricted cash and investments.

Note 15 - Risk Management and Self-Insurance

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. In order to protect against these risks of loss, the County pays insurance premiums to certain State agencies and commercial insurers to cover risks that may occur in normal operations. Management believes such coverage is sufficient to preclude any significant losses for the covered risks. The County has not had a significant reduction in insurance coverage in the last year and has not had any material settled claims in excess of coverage in the last three years.

Workers compensation losses are insured through the South Carolina Counties Workers Compensation Trust (SCCWCT), a self-sustaining public entity risk pool. The pool pays workers compensation losses and provides medical case management services for injured employees through a third party administrator.

The County is self-insured for unemployment benefits. Claims are administered by the South Carolina Employment Security Commission and then reimbursed by the County. No liability has been accrued at year-end for potential claims, as they are expected to be minimal.

Effective January 1, 2018, the County implemented a self-insured health benefits plan for its active and retired employees and eligible family members. Prior to that time, the County provided insured benefits through the State of South Carolina's Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA). All medical and dental claims are now paid directly by the County. These costs are then partially offset by contributions from employees and retirees. In addition, the County limits its exposure by purchase of "stop-loss" insurance coverage that will reimburse the County for annual claims that exceed \$150,000 per individual and \$5,727,275 in the aggregate. The stop-loss policy and limits are established on a calendar year basis. As of June 30, 2018, claims costs had not reached levels that would trigger reimbursements from the stop-loss policy. In conjunction with the County's self-insured health plan, accounting standards require recognition of expenses and liabilities for claims incurred but not reported (IBNR claims) or processed for payment prior to fiscal year end. An estimate in the amount of \$568,808 was recorded for IBNR claims at June 30, 2018. This total liability included \$527,996 for governmental activities and \$40,812 for business-type activities.

Note 16 - Net Position and Fund Balances

Net position that was restricted at year-end as a result of enabling legislation in the government-wide statements is as follows:

Debt Service Fund	\$ 14,594,176
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Road Improvement	7,470,644
State Accommodations Tax	1,067,812

The following individual nonmajor governmental funds had deficit unassigned fund balances at June 30, 2017:

Public Safety Grants Fund	\$ (70,967)
Environmental Services Grants Fund	(48)

The deficits in the above grants funds resulted from expenditures incurred prior to year-end for which subsequent reimbursements did not meet accrual recognition criteria, or for which terms of the grant agreements did not yet allow for reimbursement.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2018

Note 17 – Tax Abatements

The County enters into property tax abatement agreements with certain qualifying industries for the purpose of economic development pursuant to the authority granted by Title 12 Chapter 44, Title 4 Chapter 29, and/or Title 4 Chapter 12 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Under the law, industries may negotiate for a fee-in-lieu of property taxes (FILOT) which can result in a savings on property taxes otherwise due for a project for which in turn the County benefits from the increased tax base and added jobs. The agreements may include both real and personal property.

The minimum investment amount to qualify for a FILOT agreement is \$2.5 million over a five-year period. Benefits to be received by the industries are a reduced assessment ratio from 10.5% down to 6 and a locked-in tax millage rate for up to 30 years, or in some cases, a 5 year average millage rate that is reset each five years. Investments over \$150 million may be eligible for a 4% assessment ratio. The annual FILOT amount is usually calculated in the same manner as ad-valorem property taxes by applying the locked in millage rate to the applicable assessed values. Alternatively, the annual payment may be for a fixed amount over the life of the FILOT agreement using a net present value calculation method.

The County may also provide special source revenue credits, or infrastructure credits, generally in conjunction with FILOT agreements, pursuant to the authority granted by Sections 4-29-68 and 4-1-170 of the South Carolina Code of Laws which can further reduce the amount of the FILOT due. Generally, property that receives special source revenue credits, or infrastructure credits, is added to a "multi-county industrial park" pursuant to Sections 4-1-170 through 4-1-175 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Inclusion in a multi-county industrial park, sometimes referred to as multi-county business parks, allows industries in certain circumstances to qualify for state jobs tax credits.

Should an industry subject to a FILOT agreement fail to meet the minimum statutory investment requirement within the five-year period, then the County may retroactively collect the balance of the property taxes due as if there had had never been a FILOT agreement in effect, and also collect the full tax amount of property taxes in future years.

Gross County taxes abated during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, were \$1,743,174. FILOT payments and billings, net of special source/infrastructure credits of \$136,970, were \$1,267,218, resulting in a net tax abatement amount of \$475,956. At year end, there were unpaid amounts receivable in conjunction with fiscal year 2018 FILOT billings.

Note 18 - Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

Explanation of certain differences between governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position:

The governmental funds balance sheet includes a reconciliation between "fund balance - total governmental funds" and "net position - governmental activities" as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds." The details of this \$128,426,007 are as follows:

Capital Assets	\$ 246,378,814
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(117,952,807)</u>
Net adjustment to increase fund balance – total governmental funds to arrive at net position – governmental activities	<u>\$ 128,426,007</u>

Another element of that reconciliation is "deferred inflows of resources are reported in the governmental funds when receipt of revenues, such as property taxes receivable, court fines receivable, and ambulance fees receivable are not available to pay current period expenditures." The details of this \$1,748,280 are as follows:

Property Taxes included in "unavailable revenue" in Governmental Fund Statement	\$ 947,852
EMS Fees included in "unavailable revenue" in Governmental Fund Statement	592,170
Court Fines and Assessments included in "unavailable revenue" in Governmental Fund Statement	<u>208,258</u>
Net adjustment to increase fund balance - total governmental funds to arrive at net position - governmental activities	<u>\$ 1,748,280</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

Another element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable (net of unamortized premiums and discounts), loans, capital leases, accrued interest, net OPEB obligation, net pension liability, and compensated absences not due and payable in the current period are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds." The details of the (\$154,488,071) are as follows:

G.O. Bonds Payable	\$ (23,425,000)
Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Payable	(37,140,000)
Plus: Issuance Premium (to be amortized as interest expense)	(3,746,748)
Less: Issuance Discount (to be amortized as interest expense)	240,885
Accrued Interest Payable	(531,870)
Loan Payable	(165,800)
Capital Leases Payable	(11,147,688)
Net Pension Liability	(50,045,595)
Total OPEB Liability	(26,963,465)
Compensated Absences	<u>(1,562,790)</u>
Net adjustment to decrease fund balance - total governmental funds to arrive at net position - governmental activities	<u><u>\$ (154,488,071)</u></u>

Explanation of certain differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities:

The governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "governmental funds report capital asset acquisition costs as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this (\$3,168,497) difference are as follows:

Capital Assets Acquisition Costs	\$ 7,015,214
Depreciation Expense	<u>(10,183,711)</u>
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ (3,168,497)</u></u>

Another element of that reconciliation explains that "revenues in the statement of activities, such as property taxes, EMS fees, and court fines, that will not be collected for several months after year-end, and do not provide current financial resources, are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds." The details of this \$481,277 difference are as follows:

Property Taxes	\$ 75,590
EMS Fees	320,337
Court Fines	<u>85,350</u>
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 481,277</u></u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that "the issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, loans and leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the full amount of premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities." The details of this \$2,351,803 are as follows:

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

Debt Issued or Incurred:	
Issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds	\$ (17,370,000)
Premium on issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds	(2,983,886)
Refunding costs associated with issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds	2,544,487
Issuance of Capital Lease Debt	(3,358,716)
Principal Repayments:	
General Obligation Debt	1,465,000
General Obligation Debt Payment to Refunding Escrow Agent	17,585,000
Installment Purchase Revenue Debt	2,240,000
Capital Lease Debt	2,177,839
Loan Debt	<u>52,079</u>
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,351,803</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that "some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, accrued interest, and amortization of bond premiums, discounts and refunding costs do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this \$171,956 difference are as follows:

Compensated Absences	\$ 3,835
Accrued Interest	45,974
Amortization of Deferred Bond Refunding Costs	(121,517)
Amortization of Bond Premium	264,764
Amortization of Bond Discount	<u>(21,100)</u>
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 171,956</u>

Note 19 – Prior Period Adjustments

Implementation of GASB Statement No. 75

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the County implemented provisions of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*. This implementation required a recalculation of OPEB Liability that resulted in an increase of \$21,950,200, including \$20,617,468 for governmental activities and \$1,332,732 for business-type activities as of June 30, 2017. Deferred outflows of resources were also required to be recognized as of that date in the total amount of \$655,959, including \$595,666 for governmental activities and \$60,293 for business-type activities.

The total effect of the new GASB pronouncement on beginning net position was a net decrease of \$21,294,241, including \$20,021,802 for governmental activities and \$1,272,439 for business-type activities.

Reclassification of Fund Formerly Reported as an Agency Fund

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the County determined that certain federal seized assets formerly held in an agency account for the Sheriff's Department would be better accounted for as a special revenue fund type to enhance accountability and ease of reporting to outside entities. Supplies inventory in the amount of \$1,201 that had not previously been recorded were recognized as of June 30, 2017, in the new special revenue fund, as well as the cash balance of \$58,462 that was previously reported in the agency fund. The total effect of this change in presentation was to reduce the beginning fiduciary net position by \$58,462, and increase the net position of governmental activities by \$59,663.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2018

Note 19 – Prior Period Adjustments (continued)

The combined impact of the above restatements on beginning net position at June 30, 2017, is as follows:

Statement of Activities

Net Position – Governmental Activities, Beginning of Year, as originally reported	\$ 76,168,118
Restatement to implement GASB Statement No. 75	(20,021,802)
Restatement to reclassify fund previously reported as an agency fund	<u>59,663</u>
Net Position – Governmental Activities, Beginning of Year, as restated	<u>\$ 56,205,979</u>
Net Position – Business-Type Activities, Beginning of Year, as originally reported	\$ 19,192,719
Restatement to implement GASB Statement No. 75	<u>(1,272,439)</u>
Net Position – Business-Type Activities, Beginning of Year, as restated	<u>\$ 17,920,280</u>

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds

Fund Balance – Other Governmental Funds, Beginning of Year, as originally reported	\$ 25,418,857
Restatement to reclassify fund previously reported as an agency fund	<u>59,663</u>
Fund Balance - Other Governmental Funds, Beginning of Year as restated	<u>\$ 25,478,520</u>

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds

Net Position – Environmental Services Fund, Beginning of Year, as originally reported	\$ 10,254,645
Restatement to implement GASB Statement No. 75	<u>(985,620)</u>
Net Position – Environmental Services Fund, Beginning of Year as restated	<u>\$ 9,269,025</u>
Net Position – Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund, Beginning of Year, as originally reported	\$ 8,938,074
Restatement to implement GASB Statement No. 75	<u>(286,819)</u>
Net Position – Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund, Beginning of Year as restated	<u>\$ 8,651,255</u>

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Net Position – Fiduciary Funds, Beginning of Year, as originally reported	\$ 5,890,566
Restatement to reclassify fund previously reported as an agency fund	<u>(58,462)</u>
Net Position – Governmental Activities, Beginning of Year, as restated	<u>\$ 5,832,104</u>

Required Supplementary Information

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)
Last Five Fiscal Years**

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.129206%	0.126714%	0.125684%	0.120281%	0.120281%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 29,086,349	\$ 27,065,924	\$ 23,836,577	\$ 20,708,402	\$ 21,574,121
County's Covered Payroll	\$ 13,036,442	\$ 12,257,773	\$ 11,787,901	\$ 10,913,566	\$ 10,659,641
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	223.1157%	220.8062%	202.2122%	189.7492%	202.3907%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	53.3384%	52.9064%	56.9917%	59.9190%	56.3880%

Notes to Schedule:

- 1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the end of the preceding fiscal year.
- 2) This schedule is intended to report ten years of history; however, only five years of information is available. Additional years will be added in the future.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of the County's Contributions
South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)
Last Five Fiscal Years**

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 1,778,037	\$ 1,507,013	\$ 1,355,710	\$ 1,284,881	\$ 1,156,838
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>1,778,037</u>	<u>1,507,013</u>	<u>1,355,710</u>	<u>1,284,881</u>	<u>1,156,838</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County's Covered Payroll	\$ 13,112,369	\$ 13,036,442	\$ 12,257,773	\$ 11,787,901	\$ 10,913,566
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	13.5600%	11.5600%	11.0600%	10.9000%	10.6000%

Note to Schedule:

- 1) This schedule is intended to report ten years of history; however, only five years of information is available. Additional years will be added in the future.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Police Officers Retirement System (PORS)
Last Five Fiscal Years**

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.888430%	0.872070%	0.853885%	0.846580%	0.846580%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 24,339,080	\$ 22,119,759	\$ 18,610,393	\$ 16,207,122	\$ 17,549,329
County's Covered Payroll	\$ 11,956,105	\$ 11,128,536	\$ 10,582,245	\$ 10,188,521	\$ 9,863,717
County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	203.5703%	198.7661%	175.8643%	159.0724%	177.9180%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	60.9398%	60.4449%	64.5686%	67.5490%	62.9790%

Notes to Schedule:

- 1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the end of the preceding fiscal year.
- 2) This schedule is intended to report ten years of history; however, only five years of information is available. Additional years will be added in the future.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of the County's Contributions
Police Officers Retirement System (PORS)
Last Five Fiscal Years**

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 1,866,439	\$ 1,702,550	\$ 1,529,061	\$ 1,419,079	\$ 1,308,206
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>1,866,439</u>	<u>1,702,550</u>	<u>1,529,061</u>	<u>1,419,079</u>	<u>1,308,206</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County's Covered Payroll	\$ 11,492,848	\$ 11,956,105	\$ 11,128,536	\$ 10,582,245	\$ 10,188,521
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	16.2400%	14.2400%	13.7400%	13.4100%	12.8400%

Note to Schedule:

- 1) This schedule is intended to report ten years of history; however, only five years of information is available. Additional years will be added in the future.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of Changes in the County's
Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning of Year	\$ 30,372,604
Changes for the year:	
Service costs at the end of the year	813,064
Interest on Total OPEB Liability and Cash Flows	904,416
Change in benefit terms	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	116,981
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(2,780,870)
Benefit payments and implicit subsidy credit	(655,959)
Other	-
Total OPEB Liability - End of Year	<u>\$ 28,770,236</u>
Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 21,580,719
Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	133.31%

Notes to Schedule:

- 1) Covered payroll has been set equal to the covered payroll from the most recent valuation.
- 2) Changes in assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 2.92% as of June 30, 2016, to 3.56% as of June 30, 2017.
- 3) There are no assets accumulated in an irrevocable trust to pay related benefits.
- 4) This schedule is intended to report ten years of history; however, only one year of information is available. Additional years will be added in the future.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Property taxes				
Current property taxes	\$ 14,250,000	\$ 14,250,000	\$ 14,190,437	\$ (59,563)
Vehicle taxes	1,134,000	1,134,000	1,042,950	(91,050)
Delinquent property taxes	150,000	150,000	98,775	(51,225)
Payments in lieu of taxes	260,000	260,000	335,894	75,894
Homestead reimbursement	403,000	403,000	411,407	8,407
Inventory replacement	85,461	85,461	85,461	-
Motor carrier	64,000	64,000	66,746	2,746
Manufacturer reimbursements	260,000	260,000	247,590	(12,410)
Tax penalties	110,000	110,000	104,919	(5,081)
	<u>16,716,461</u>	<u>16,716,461</u>	<u>16,584,179</u>	<u>(132,282)</u>
Fees, licenses and permits				
Building permits	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,066,135	66,135
Vendor permits	5,000	5,000	9,400	4,400
Temporary zoning fees	5,000	5,000	2,650	(2,350)
Contractor registrations	120,000	120,000	160,300	40,300
Street sign fees	12,000	12,000	15,056	3,056
Hazardous chemicals filing fees	400	400	200	(200)
Logo fees	100	100	-	(100)
Mobile home title retirement fees	1,200	1,200	1,350	150
Mobile home license fees	2,000	2,000	1,835	(165)
Recording fees	170,000	170,000	168,297	(1,703)
EMS fees	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,531,698	131,698
Planning and zoning fees	40,000	40,000	40,447	447
Court fees	220,000	220,000	218,619	(1,381)
Documentary stamps	660,000	660,000	689,485	29,485
Bond estreatments	10,000	10,000	-	(10,000)
Delinquent tax fees	350,000	350,000	332,602	(17,398)
Community alert network fees	7,124	7,124	7,124	-
Special use permit fees	500	500	-	(500)
Civil fees	100,000	100,000	101,101	1,101
Coroner fees	250	250	75	(175)
Magistrate costs	4,000	4,000	1,305	(2,695)
Estate fees	150,000	150,000	131,922	(18,078)
Probate court fees	15,000	15,000	19,159	4,159
Marriage license fees	20,000	20,000	21,568	1,568
Bad check fees	5,000	5,000	2,214	(2,786)
Photocopy fees	50,000	50,000	45,066	(4,934)
Certifications	10,000	10,000	11,007	1,007
Probate court publications	10,000	10,000	10,315	315
Master in Equity fees	110,000	110,000	102,008	(7,992)
Encroachment permit fees	5,000	5,000	2,900	(2,100)
Pawleys Island board of appeals fees	500	500	-	(500)
Pawleys Island building & zoning fees	15,000	15,000	27,037	12,037

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues (continued)				
Fees, licenses and permits (continued)				
P&R facility rental fees	25,000	25,000	55,471	30,471
P&R program fees	110,000	110,000	109,955	(45)
P&R miscellaneous sales	500	500	-	(500)
P&R baseball league fees	4,500	4,500	-	(4,500)
Late fees	1,000	1,000	1,200	200
Airport fuel sales	12,000	12,000	9,061	(2,939)
EMS franchise fees	5,000	5,000	4,000	(1,000)
Cable franchise fees	440,000	440,000	464,897	24,897
Utility franchise fees	740,000	740,000	708,228	(31,772)
Multi-county park fees	3,200	3,200	3,490	290
GIS map sales	5,000	5,000	1,554	(3,446)
Andrews magistrate fees	26,000	26,000	23,064	(2,936)
	<u>6,870,274</u>	<u>6,870,274</u>	<u>7,101,795</u>	<u>231,521</u>
Fines and forfeitures				
Magistrate fines	90,000	90,000	58,115	(31,885)
Library fines	36,000	36,000	39,705	3,705
	<u>126,000</u>	<u>126,000</u>	<u>97,820</u>	<u>(28,180)</u>
Use of money and property				
Investment earnings	60,000	60,000	103,116	43,116
Litchfield Exchange rent	70,000	70,000	109,346	39,346
Airport misc sales and rent	27,000	27,000	26,211	(789)
Corporate hangar rent	45,000	45,000	36,733	(8,267)
T-hangar rent	123,000	123,000	143,065	20,065
Garage rent	16,000	16,000	18,720	2,720
Other property rent	275,000	275,000	271,035	(3,965)
	<u>616,000</u>	<u>616,000</u>	<u>708,226</u>	<u>92,226</u>
Intergovernmental				
Local government fund	2,570,000	2,330,000	2,293,620	(36,380)
Mini bottle tax	109,000	109,000	126,058	17,058
DSS - service maintenance	58,000	58,000	19,315	(38,685)
State Retirement Subsidy	(120,000)	120,000	120,580	580
Veterans affairs	5,400	5,400	5,371	(29)
Election Commission stipends	12,500	12,500	12,500	-
Reimb election expenditures	68,000	68,000	57,094	(10,906)
Refuge revenue sharing	8,000	8,000	9,163	1,163
Library support	105,276	105,276	105,277	1
Accommodations tax	50,000	50,000	45,660	(4,340)
Salary supplement for elected officials	6,300	6,300	6,300	-
Other state revenue	12,000	12,000	24,255	12,255
	<u>2,884,476</u>	<u>2,884,476</u>	<u>2,825,193</u>	<u>(59,283)</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues (continued)				
Grants				
FEMA	-	-	757	757
Emergency preparedness	25,000	25,000	30,665	5,665
Lottery	25,868	25,868	17,391	(8,477)
Miscellaneous	-	-	529,209	529,209
	<u>50,868</u>	<u>50,868</u>	<u>578,022</u>	<u>527,154</u>
Other				
P&R food sales	30,000	30,000	18,686	(11,314)
Tournament revenues	100,000	100,000	63,593	(36,407)
Profit on park pass sales	2,300	2,300	2,697	397
Workers compensation receipts	500	500	3,299	2,799
Insurance claims reimbursements	10,000	10,000	24,928	14,928
Escheated taxes	15,000	15,000	63,349	48,349
Contributions and donations	1,000	1,000	3,000	2,000
Miscellaneous	49,421	49,421	110,049	60,628
	<u>208,221</u>	<u>208,221</u>	<u>289,601</u>	<u>81,380</u>
Total Revenues	\$ 27,472,300	\$ 27,472,300	\$ 28,184,836	\$ 712,536
Expenditures				
General government				
County council				
Current				
Personal services	\$ 218,050	\$ 218,191	\$ 217,320	\$ 871
Operations and maintenance	45,820	44,451	41,857	2,594
	<u>263,870</u>	<u>262,642</u>	<u>259,177</u>	<u>3,465</u>
Administration				
Current				
Personal services	253,000	254,256	253,523	733
Operations and maintenance	23,951	26,094	24,703	1,391
	<u>276,951</u>	<u>280,350</u>	<u>278,226</u>	<u>2,124</u>
Contribution agencies				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	248,700	248,700	248,700	-
	<u>248,700</u>	<u>248,700</u>	<u>248,700</u>	<u>-</u>
Finance				
Current				
Personal services	583,800	557,629	550,056	7,573
Operations and maintenance	30,580	30,751	23,143	7,608
	<u>614,380</u>	<u>588,380</u>	<u>573,199</u>	<u>15,181</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
General government (continued)				
Purchasing				
Current				
Personal services	180,000	192,174	188,072	4,102
Operations and maintenance	11,995	11,102	8,159	2,943
	<u>191,995</u>	<u>203,276</u>	<u>196,231</u>	<u>7,045</u>
Personnel				
Current				
Personal services	305,900	306,158	305,166	992
Operations and maintenance	20,956	18,977	14,624	4,353
	<u>326,856</u>	<u>325,135</u>	<u>319,790</u>	<u>5,345</u>
Master-In-Equity				
Current				
Personal services	72,700	72,547	72,318	229
Operations and maintenance	600	600	-	600
	<u>73,300</u>	<u>73,147</u>	<u>72,318</u>	<u>829</u>
Public information				
Current				
Personal services	59,400	59,400	59,105	295
Operations and maintenance	8,590	8,522	8,018	504
	<u>67,990</u>	<u>67,922</u>	<u>67,123</u>	<u>799</u>
Management information services				
Current				
Personal services	412,450	421,665	421,623	42
Operations and maintenance	772,271	675,436	671,224	4,212
Capital outlay	60,000	-	-	-
	<u>1,244,721</u>	<u>1,097,101</u>	<u>1,092,847</u>	<u>4,254</u>
Courts				
Current				
Personal services	107,350	95,224	93,976	1,248
Operations and maintenance	110,186	94,752	90,641	4,111
	<u>217,536</u>	<u>189,976</u>	<u>184,617</u>	<u>5,359</u>
Solicitor				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	1,083,019	1,083,019	1,082,946	73
	<u>1,083,019</u>	<u>1,083,019</u>	<u>1,082,946</u>	<u>73</u>
Probate court				
Current				
Personal services	266,000	263,756	263,071	685
Operations and maintenance	29,201	29,537	28,579	958
	<u>295,201</u>	<u>293,293</u>	<u>291,650</u>	<u>1,643</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
General government (continued)				
Summary court				
Current				
Personal services	987,900	990,035	989,016	1,019
Operations and maintenance	153,545	154,430	149,489	4,941
Capital outlay	-	11,500	10,260	1,240
Debt service				
Principal	5,804	5,804	5,804	-
Interest	597	597	597	-
	<u>1,147,846</u>	<u>1,162,366</u>	<u>1,155,166</u>	<u>7,200</u>
Auditor field appraisers				
Current				
Personal services	77,900	77,900	73,852	4,048
Operations and maintenance	1,839	1,839	1,405	434
	<u>79,739</u>	<u>79,739</u>	<u>75,257</u>	<u>4,482</u>
Auditor				
Current				
Personal services	270,400	265,850	264,297	1,553
Operations and maintenance	23,552	21,909	20,874	1,035
	<u>293,952</u>	<u>287,759</u>	<u>285,171</u>	<u>2,588</u>
GIS				
Current				
Personal services	141,850	141,850	141,014	836
Operations and maintenance	7,150	3,176	2,275	901
	<u>149,000</u>	<u>145,026</u>	<u>143,289</u>	<u>1,737</u>
Assessor				
Current				
Personal services	585,700	583,237	583,236	1
Operations and maintenance	60,824	57,271	55,623	1,648
Capital outlay	-	52,500	52,500	-
	<u>646,524</u>	<u>693,008</u>	<u>691,359</u>	<u>1,649</u>
Treasurer				
Current				
Personal services	297,300	291,671	291,213	458
Operations and maintenance	117,450	111,157	109,972	1,185
	<u>414,750</u>	<u>402,828</u>	<u>401,185</u>	<u>1,643</u>
Delinquent tax collector				
Current				
Personal services	131,100	123,726	122,258	1,468
Operations and maintenance	157,676	139,344	137,427	1,917
	<u>288,776</u>	<u>263,070</u>	<u>259,685</u>	<u>3,385</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
General government (continued)				
Building				
Current				
Personal services	464,140	451,936	451,349	587
Operations and maintenance	70,762	65,779	61,472	4,307
Capital outlay	-	4,246	4,246	-
	<u>534,902</u>	<u>521,961</u>	<u>517,067</u>	<u>4,894</u>
Registration & election				
Current				
Personal services	130,250	199,181	197,982	1,199
Operations and maintenance	166,002	77,631	73,160	4,471
Debt service				
Principal	1,984	1,984	1,984	-
Interest	205	205	204	1
	<u>298,441</u>	<u>279,001</u>	<u>273,330</u>	<u>5,671</u>
Planning & zoning				
Current				
Personal services	457,100	446,577	445,022	1,555
Operations and maintenance	71,261	58,425	54,094	4,331
	<u>528,361</u>	<u>505,002</u>	<u>499,116</u>	<u>5,886</u>
Grants				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	5,300	5,053	5,052	1
	<u>5,300</u>	<u>5,053</u>	<u>5,052</u>	<u>1</u>
Facility services				
Current				
Personal services	466,700	468,161	467,617	544
Operations and maintenance	210,519	225,338	221,725	3,613
Capital outlay	13,725	711	-	711
Debt service				
Principal	38,804	38,804	38,804	-
Interest	3,995	3,995	3,995	-
	<u>733,743</u>	<u>737,009</u>	<u>732,141</u>	<u>4,868</u>
Judicial facility management				
Current				
Personal services	106,750	108,667	107,382	1,285
Operations and maintenance	195,255	181,712	180,581	1,131
Debt service				
Principal	6,164	6,164	6,164	-
Interest	634	634	634	-
	<u>308,803</u>	<u>297,177</u>	<u>294,761</u>	<u>2,416</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
General government (continued)				
Clerk of court administration				
Current				
Personal services	639,750	628,326	626,646	1,680
Operations and maintenance	35,600	28,790	25,470	3,320
	<u>675,350</u>	<u>657,116</u>	<u>652,116</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Legal				
Current				
Personal services	115,700	115,700	115,273	427
Operations and maintenance	31,429	55,880	55,076	804
	<u>147,129</u>	<u>171,580</u>	<u>170,349</u>	<u>1,231</u>
Clerk of court - family court				
Current				
Personal services	288,650	278,504	278,130	374
Operations and maintenance	45,550	39,086	36,287	2,799
	<u>334,200</u>	<u>317,590</u>	<u>314,417</u>	<u>3,173</u>
Register of deeds				
Current				
Personal services	223,350	223,564	221,748	1,816
Operations and maintenance	87,610	85,150	83,560	1,590
Capital outlay	11,666	11,350	10,424	926
	<u>322,626</u>	<u>320,064</u>	<u>315,732</u>	<u>4,332</u>
Vehicle maintenance				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	89,487	88,824	85,442	3,382
	<u>89,487</u>	<u>88,824</u>	<u>85,442</u>	<u>3,382</u>
Delegation				
Current				
Personal services	18,150	18,355	18,293	62
Operations and maintenance	1,145	721	540	181
	<u>19,295</u>	<u>19,076</u>	<u>18,833</u>	<u>243</u>
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Personal services	2,018,000	2,367,343	3,235,703	(868,360)
Operations and maintenance	1,038,417	968,331	967,880	451
Debt service				
Principal	35,723	35,723	35,723	-
Interest	3,677	3,677	3,676	1
	<u>3,095,817</u>	<u>3,375,074</u>	<u>4,242,982</u>	<u>(867,908)</u>
Total general government	15,018,560	15,041,264	15,799,274	(758,010)

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
Public safety				
Coroner				
Current				
Personal services	90,800	89,967	89,706	261
Operations and maintenance	143,595	132,627	130,742	1,885
	<u>234,395</u>	<u>222,594</u>	<u>220,448</u>	<u>2,146</u>
Emergency preparedness				
Current				
Personal services	131,800	131,881	131,451	430
Operations and maintenance	30,403	94,252	92,656	1,596
	<u>162,203</u>	<u>226,133</u>	<u>224,107</u>	<u>2,026</u>
Emergency operations backup facility				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	25,207	27,632	26,056	1,576
	<u>25,207</u>	<u>27,632</u>	<u>26,056</u>	<u>1,576</u>
Emergency services administration				
Current				
Personal services	59,250	59,548	59,355	193
Operations and maintenance	23,122	25,259	22,370	2,889
	<u>82,372</u>	<u>84,807</u>	<u>81,725</u>	<u>3,082</u>
County emergency medical services				
Current				
Personal services	2,178,000	2,166,459	2,166,458	1
Operations and maintenance	669,765	718,648	710,046	8,602
Debt service				
Principal	2,301	2,301	2,301	-
Interest	238	238	237	1
	<u>2,850,304</u>	<u>2,887,646</u>	<u>2,879,042</u>	<u>8,604</u>
Midway emergency medical services				
Current				
Personal services	475,500	416,137	416,135	2
Operations and maintenance	188,817	196,841	192,544	4,297
Debt service				
Principal	424	424	424	-
Interest	44	44	44	-
	<u>664,785</u>	<u>613,446</u>	<u>609,147</u>	<u>4,299</u>
Total public safety	4,019,266	4,062,258	4,040,525	21,733

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
Public works				
Public works crew				
Current				
Personal services	1,103,300	1,120,815	1,120,813	2
Operations and maintenance	632,644	665,145	662,266	2,879
Debt service				
Principal	1,458	1,458	1,458	-
Interest	151	151	150	1
	<u>1,737,553</u>	<u>1,787,569</u>	<u>1,784,687</u>	<u>2,882</u>
Public services administration				
Current				
Personal services	277,400	275,634	275,239	395
Operations and maintenance	27,767	24,041	21,575	2,466
	<u>305,167</u>	<u>299,675</u>	<u>296,814</u>	<u>2,861</u>
Total public works	2,042,720	2,087,244	2,081,501	5,743
Health & welfare				
S.C. Department of Social Services				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	70,095	66,420	66,409	11
Debt service				
Principal	9,802	9,802	9,802	-
Interest	1,009	1,009	1,009	-
	<u>80,906</u>	<u>77,231</u>	<u>77,220</u>	<u>11</u>
S.C. Health Department				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	44,792	44,499	44,165	334
Debt service				
Principal	2,280	2,280	2,280	-
Interest	235	235	235	-
	<u>47,307</u>	<u>47,014</u>	<u>46,680</u>	<u>334</u>
Veteran affairs				
Current				
Personal services	98,700	98,772	98,273	499
Operations and maintenance	13,499	12,431	11,671	760
	<u>112,199</u>	<u>111,203</u>	<u>109,944</u>	<u>1,259</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
Health & welfare (continued)				
Indigent hospital care				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	157,843	157,843	157,843	-
	<u>157,843</u>	<u>157,843</u>	<u>157,843</u>	<u>-</u>
Alcohol & drug abuse				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	146,000	163,059	163,058	1
	<u>146,000</u>	<u>163,059</u>	<u>163,058</u>	<u>1</u>
Choppee one-stop				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	45,000	24,948	24,948	-
	<u>45,000</u>	<u>24,948</u>	<u>24,948</u>	<u>-</u>
Total health & welfare	589,255	581,298	579,693	1,605
Economic development				
Waccamaw regional planning				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	89,598	89,598	89,598	-
	<u>89,598</u>	<u>89,598</u>	<u>89,598</u>	<u>-</u>
Airport commission				
Current				
Personal services	54,780	53,486	52,900	586
Operations and maintenance	106,296	165,452	163,646	1,806
Capital outlay	-	8,910	8,910	-
Debt service				
Principal	10,953	10,953	10,953	-
Interest	1,128	1,128	1,127	1
	<u>173,157</u>	<u>239,929</u>	<u>237,536</u>	<u>2,393</u>
Clemson extension				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	6,650	6,650	6,493	157
Debt service				
Principal	1,113	1,113	1,113	-
Interest	116	116	115	1
	<u>7,879</u>	<u>7,879</u>	<u>7,721</u>	<u>158</u>
Total economic development	270,634	337,406	334,855	2,551

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
Culture & recreation				
Library				
Current				
Personal services	1,539,000	1,502,692	1,499,276	3,416
Operations and maintenance	332,116	346,316	336,470	9,846
Debt service				
Principal	23,263	23,263	23,263	-
Interest	2,396	2,396	2,395	1
	<u>1,896,775</u>	<u>1,874,667</u>	<u>1,861,404</u>	<u>13,263</u>
Library state aid				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	105,276	105,278	105,277	1
	<u>105,276</u>	<u>105,278</u>	<u>105,277</u>	<u>1</u>
Library lottery funds				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	25,868	17,392	17,392	-
	<u>25,868</u>	<u>17,392</u>	<u>17,392</u>	<u>-</u>
Parks and recreation				
Current				
Personal services	1,552,500	1,536,381	1,536,378	3
Operations and maintenance	1,664,553	1,711,838	1,709,689	2,149
Debt service				
Principal	33,178	33,178	33,178	-
Interest	3,415	3,415	3,415	-
	<u>3,253,646</u>	<u>3,284,812</u>	<u>3,282,660</u>	<u>2,152</u>
Recreation tournaments				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	100,000	90,106	63,598	26,508
	<u>100,000</u>	<u>90,106</u>	<u>63,598</u>	<u>26,508</u>
Total culture & recreation	5,381,565	5,372,255	5,330,331	41,924

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Total Expenditures	\$ 27,322,000	\$ 27,481,725	\$ 28,166,179	\$ (684,454)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	150,300	(9,425)	18,657	28,082
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	50,000	50,000	67,555	17,555
Transfers in	1,858,950	1,858,950	1,939,799	80,849
Transfers out	(2,422,250)	(2,422,250)	(2,422,250)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(513,300)	(513,300)	(414,896)	98,404
Net Change in Fund Balance	(363,000)	(522,725)	(396,239)	126,486
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	11,821,238	11,821,238	11,821,238	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 11,458,238	\$ 11,298,513	\$ 11,424,999	\$ 126,486

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Law Enforcement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Property taxes				
Current property taxes	\$ 8,235,000	\$ 8,235,000	\$ 8,202,709	\$ (32,291)
Vehicle taxes	630,000	630,000	602,802	(27,198)
Delinquent property taxes	88,000	88,000	57,354	(30,646)
Payments in lieu of taxes	135,000	135,000	194,474	59,474
Homestead reimbursement	233,000	233,000	237,734	4,734
Motor carrier	37,000	37,000	38,552	1,552
Manufacturer reimbursements	149,600	149,600	143,071	(6,529)
Tax penalties	65,000	65,000	60,666	(4,334)
	<u>9,572,600</u>	<u>9,572,600</u>	<u>9,537,362</u>	<u>(35,238)</u>
Fees, licenses and permits				
Miscellaneous fees	24,000	24,000	19,562	(4,438)
Photocopy fees	600	600	151	(449)
Multi-county park fees	1,800	1,800	2,017	217
Detention center fees - Georgetown	165,000	165,000	82,710	(82,290)
Detention center fees - Andrews/Pawleys Island	35,000	35,000	12,600	(22,400)
	<u>226,400</u>	<u>226,400</u>	<u>117,040</u>	<u>(109,360)</u>
Fines and forfeitures				
Sex offender fees	12,000	12,000	10,150	(1,850)
Traffic fines	520,000	520,000	407,456	(112,544)
	<u>532,000</u>	<u>532,000</u>	<u>417,606</u>	<u>(114,394)</u>
Use of money and property				
Investment earnings	12,500	12,500	18,935	6,435
	<u>12,500</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>18,935</u>	<u>6,435</u>
Intergovernmental				
State retirement subsidy	66,000	66,000	57,802	(8,198)
Salary supplement for elected officials	1,575	1,575	1,575	-
Detention center fees - federal detainees	180,000	180,000	327,445	147,445
Wage and benefits reimbursements	-	-	14,847	14,847
Misc state revenue	19,000	19,000	10,767	(8,233)
	<u>266,575</u>	<u>266,575</u>	<u>412,436</u>	<u>145,861</u>
Grants				
School district SRO reimbursement	352,000	352,000	342,661	(9,339)
Federal	500	500	-	(500)
	<u>352,500</u>	<u>352,500</u>	<u>342,661</u>	<u>(9,839)</u>
Other				
Telephone usage	35,000	35,000	3,288	(31,712)
Workers compensation receipts	1,000	1,000	3,012	2,012
Inmate per-diem	1,500	1,500	2,639	1,139

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Law Enforcement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues (continued)				
Other (continued)				
Insurance claims reimbursements	5,000	5,000	42,131	37,131
Miscellaneous	11,675	11,675	10,356	(1,319)
	<u>54,175</u>	<u>54,175</u>	<u>61,426</u>	<u>7,251</u>
Total Revenues	\$ 11,016,750	\$ 11,016,750	\$ 10,907,466	\$ (109,284)
Expenditures				
Public safety				
Sheriff				
Current				
Personal services	\$ 4,974,540	\$ 5,109,683	\$ 5,109,241	\$ 442
Operations and maintenance	1,871,434	1,955,355	1,950,041	5,314
Capital outlay	47,000	8,600	8,600	-
Debt service				
Principal	6,148	6,148	6,148	-
Interest	634	634	633	1
	<u>6,899,756</u>	<u>7,080,420</u>	<u>7,074,663</u>	<u>5,757</u>
E911 Communications				
Current				
Personal services	1,104,000	1,125,560	1,125,557	3
Operations and maintenance	50,255	43,733	39,870	3,863
	<u>1,154,255</u>	<u>1,169,293</u>	<u>1,165,427</u>	<u>3,866</u>
Judicial center				
Current				
Personal services	635,000	696,624	696,622	2
Operations and maintenance	22,250	23,200	21,789	1,411
	<u>657,250</u>	<u>719,824</u>	<u>718,411</u>	<u>1,413</u>
Detention center				
Current				
Personal services	2,307,100	2,209,203	2,208,644	559
Operations and maintenance	1,391,960	1,296,089	1,288,763	7,326
Capital outlay	19,000	11,316	11,316	-
Debt service				
Principal	43,285	43,285	43,285	-
Interest	4,457	4,457	4,456	1
	<u>3,765,802</u>	<u>3,564,350</u>	<u>3,556,464</u>	<u>7,886</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Law Enforcement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Expenditures (continued)				
Public safety (continued)				
School District SRO's				
Current				
Personal services	343,700	366,085	353,677	12,408
Operations and maintenance	8,300	8,300	8,289	11
	<u>352,000</u>	<u>374,385</u>	<u>361,966</u>	<u>12,419</u>
Animal control				
Current				
Personal services	109,120	122,466	119,870	2,596
Operations and maintenance	115,817	116,518	114,372	2,146
	<u>224,937</u>	<u>238,984</u>	<u>234,242</u>	<u>4,742</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 13,054,000	\$ 13,147,256	\$ 13,111,173	\$ 36,083
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(2,037,250)	(2,130,506)	(2,203,707)	(73,201)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	40,000	40,000	17,977	(22,023)
Transfers in	2,275,250	2,275,250	2,275,250	-
Transfers out	(445,000)	(445,000)	(445,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,870,250</u>	<u>1,870,250</u>	<u>1,848,227</u>	<u>(22,023)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(167,000)	(260,256)	(355,480)	(95,224)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,910,872	1,910,872	1,910,872	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 1,743,872</u>	<u>\$ 1,650,616</u>	<u>\$ 1,555,392</u>	<u>\$ (95,224)</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

June 30, 2018

Note - Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

County Council utilizes the following procedures in establishing the data reflected in the budgetary schedules:

- Prior to May 1, the County Administrator submits to County Council proposed annual budgets for the fiscal year commencing July 1. The budgets include proposed expenditure appropriations and the means for funding them.
- Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer input.
- Prior to June 30, the budgets are legally enacted through passage of an ordinance after three readings.
- During the year, Council is provided with interim financial reports which include budgetary comparisons and variances.
- The County Administrator is authorized by ordinance to transfer budget amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that would alter total budgeted amounts of any fund must be approved by County Council through formal budget ordinance amendment. Thus, the "legal level of control" is at the fund level.
- The County accounting and reporting software employs budgetary integration to facilitate management control during the year. Budgets for governmental funds are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for governments.
- Appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year; however, capital encumbrances at year-end are routinely provided for in the following year through supplemental appropriation.

Note 2 - Supplemental Appropriations

For the year ended June 30, 2018, supplemental funds were appropriated for expenditure in the amount of \$159,725 in the General Fund, and in the amount of \$93,256 in the Law Enforcement Fund.

Other Supplementary Information

This page is intentionally left blank.

**Combining Nonmajor Governmental Fund
Financial Statements**

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are established to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted by law and administrative action to expenditures for specified purposes. A brief description of the County's nonmajor special revenue funds follows:

County Fire (District 1) Fund - To account for revenues used to provide fire protection services in all unincorporated areas of the County except those in the Midway Fire District and in the Murrells Inlet/Garden City Fire District.

Midway Fire (District 2) Fund - To account for revenues used to provide fire protection services to the Midway Fire District encompassing certain areas in the Waccamaw Neck region of the County.

Victims Services Fund - To account for assessments imposed on certain fines in Magistrate, General Sessions and Family Courts that are retained by the County for the provision of services to victims of crimes.

Higher Education Fund - To account for tax revenues used to provide local support for the Horry-Georgetown Technical College and the Georgetown Branch of Coastal Carolina University.

Bureau of Aging Services Fund - To account for revenues used to provide recreational and welfare services to the aging population of Georgetown County.

Clerk of Court Unit Cost Fund - To account for State Title IV-D "Unit Costs" revenues passed through to the County to be used in providing for collection and enforcement of child support obligations.

Clerk of Court Incentive Fund - To account for State Title IV-D "Incentive" revenues passed through to the County to be used in providing for collection and enforcement of child support obligations.

State Accommodations Tax Fund - To account for State revenues derived from special taxes on short-term rental accommodations passed through to the County for use in advertising and promoting tourism and other tourism related expenditures within Georgetown County.

Economic Development Fund - To account for revenues used for economic development expenditures.

Economic Development Marketing Fund - To account for economic development revenues restricted specifically for use in marketing Georgetown County to businesses which may consider relocating to Georgetown County.

Special Sheriff's Narcotics Fund - To account for monies seized in relation to drug enforcement activities.

Airport Improvement Fund - To account for proceeds from airport property sales and rentals restricted for improvements at the Georgetown Airport.

Special Economic Development Agreement Fund - To account for fee-in-lieu and other revenues restricted for use in economic development activities in accordance with agreements entered into by Georgetown County and the Georgetown County School District.

Road Improvement Fund - To account for the proceeds and expenditure of County road user fees.

Choppee Regional Center Fund - To account for revenues received from "partners" providing public services and utilizing space in the Choppee Regional "One-Stop" Center on a cost-sharing basis with the County.

Local Accommodations & Hospitality Tax Fund - To account for taxes imposed on the short-term rental of hotel rooms and other lodging accommodations and taxes imposed on the sale of prepared food and beverages.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

Murrells Inlet Revitalization Fund - To account for funds received from Sunday alcoholic beverage permits that have been allocated for revitalization of the Murrells Inlet area of the County.

County "Sunday Sales" Permits Fund - To account for funds received from Sunday alcoholic beverage permits not designated for a particular area of the County.

Emergency Telephone System Fund - To account for telephone tariff revenues used in equipping the County's Emergency 911 system.

Bike the Neck Fund - To account for donations associated with construction of bicycle pathways in the Waccamaw Neck area of the County.

Federal Seized Assets Fund - To account for the County's share of assets seized as part of Federal investigations and cases.

Public Safety Grants Fund - To account for grant revenues restricted for public safety projects and services.

Public Works Grants Fund - To account for grant revenues restricted for public works projects and services.

Health & Welfare Grants Fund - To account for grant revenues restricted for health & welfare projects and services.

Economic Development Grant Funds - To account for grant revenues restricted for economic development projects and services designed to stimulate economic development of the County.

Culture & Recreation Grants Fund - To account for grant revenues restricted for culture and recreation projects and services.

Environmental Services Grants Fund - To account for grant revenues restricted for environmental services projects and services.

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds. A brief description of the County's nonmajor capital projects fund follows:

Capital Equipment Replacement Fund - To account for funds segregated and earmarked for long-term scheduled replacement of capital equipment and vehicles owned and used by the county in providing services to the community.

This page is intentionally left blank.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	County Fire (District I)	Midway Fire (District II)	Victims Services	Higher Education
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 544,262	\$ 832,432	\$ -	\$ 371,044
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	106,080	33,839	-	13,952
Court fines	-	-	28,644	-
From other governments	358	699	27,374	843
Other	-	5,482	-	-
Prepaid items	32,069	31,865	1,114	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 682,769	\$ 904,317	\$ 57,132	\$ 385,839
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ 134,624	\$ 104,287	\$ 5,532	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits	66,180	106,990	6,891	-
To other County funds	-	-	14,890	-
Total Liabilities	200,804	211,277	27,313	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	93,660	36,101	-	13,274
Court fines	-	-	19,295	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	93,660	36,101	19,295	13,274
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	32,069	31,865	1,114	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	372,565
Public safety programs	356,236	625,074	9,410	-
Public works programs	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	-
Economic development programs	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	388,305	656,939	10,524	372,565
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 682,769	\$ 904,317	\$ 57,132	\$ 385,839

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Bureau of Aging Services	Clerk of Court Unit Cost	Clerk of Court Incentive	State Accommodations Tax
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 939,165	\$ -	\$ 262,200	\$ 865,193
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	5,560	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
From other governments	-	68,415	19,495	383,649
Other	102,671	-	-	-
Prepaid items	7,579	568	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 1,054,975	\$ 68,983	\$ 281,695	\$ 1,248,842
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ 10,943	\$ 7,081	\$ -	\$ 161,848
Accrued wages and benefits	10,798	4,157	-	-
To other County funds	-	57,177	-	19,182
Total Liabilities	21,741	68,415	-	181,030
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	5,280	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	5,280	-	-	-
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	7,579	568	-	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	281,695	-
Public safety programs	-	-	-	-
Public works programs	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare programs	1,020,375	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	1,067,812
Economic development programs	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	1,027,954	568	281,695	1,067,812
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 1,054,975	\$ 68,983	\$ 281,695	\$ 1,248,842

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Economic Development	Economic Development Marketing	Special Sheriff's Narcotics	Airport Improvement
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 991,628	\$ 170,012	\$ 51,572	\$ 59,916
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	5,867	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
From other governments	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	388	-	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 997,883	\$ 170,012	\$ 51,572	\$ 59,916
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ 14,317	\$ 7,176	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits	6,404	-	-	-
To other County funds	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	20,721	7,176	-	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	5,586	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	5,586	-	-	-
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	388	-	-	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	-
Public safety programs	-	-	51,572	-
Public works programs	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	-
Economic development programs	971,188	162,836	-	59,916
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	971,576	162,836	51,572	59,916
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 997,883	\$ 170,012	\$ 51,572	\$ 59,916

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Special Economic Development Agreement	Road Improvement	Choppee Regional Center	Local Accommodations & Hospitality Tax
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 5,098,658	\$ 7,693,828	\$ 43,760	\$ 1,450,191
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	-	-	-	943,159
Court fines	-	-	-	-
From other governments	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	5,704	-
Prepaid items	-	669	2,303	-
Assets held for resale	3,259,193	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 8,357,851	\$ 7,694,497	\$ 51,767	\$ 2,393,350
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ 543,317	\$ 221,105	\$ 3,184	\$ 3,499
Accrued wages and benefits	-	2,079	-	-
To other County funds	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	543,317	223,184	3,184	3,499
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	-	669	2,303	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	-
Public safety programs	-	-	-	-
Public works programs	-	7,470,644	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	46,280	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	2,389,851
Economic development programs	7,814,534	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	7,814,534	7,471,313	48,583	2,389,851
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 8,357,851	\$ 7,694,497	\$ 51,767	\$ 2,393,350

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Murrells Inlet Revitalization	County "Sunday Sales" Permits	Emergency Telephone System	Bike the Neck
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 584,287	\$ 40,159	\$ 901,038	\$ 69,102
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	-	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
From other governments	32,700	38,550	132,467	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	1,714	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	29,113	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 646,100</u>	<u>\$ 78,709</u>	<u>\$ 1,035,219</u>	<u>\$ 69,102</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127,190	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	5,942	-
To other County funds	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>133,132</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	-	-	1,714	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	-
Public safety programs	-	-	900,373	-
Public works programs	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	646,100	78,709	-	69,102
Economic development programs	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>646,100</u>	<u>78,709</u>	<u>902,087</u>	<u>69,102</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 646,100</u>	<u>\$ 78,709</u>	<u>\$ 1,035,219</u>	<u>\$ 69,102</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Federal Seized Assets	Public Safety Grants	Public Works Grants	Health & Welfare Grants
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 57,169	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	-	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
From other governments	-	309,772	16,050	139,757
Other	-	32,846	-	-
Prepaid items	2,500	-	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 59,669	\$ 342,618	\$ 16,050	\$ 139,757
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ -	\$ 2,509	\$ 4,154	\$ 75,774
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	-	-
To other County funds	-	761,138	14,688	63,983
Total Liabilities	-	763,647	18,842	139,757
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
Court fines	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	2,500	-	-	-
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	-
Public safety programs	57,169	-	-	-
Public works programs	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	-
Economic development programs	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(421,029)	(2,792)	-
Total Fund Balances	59,669	(421,029)	(2,792)	-
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 59,669	\$ 342,618	\$ 16,050	\$ 139,757

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			Total Special Revenue Funds
	Economic Development Grants	Culture & Recreation Grants	Environmental Services Grants	
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 2,703	\$ 12,410	\$ -	\$ 21,040,729
Receivables (net of allowances)				
Taxes	-	-	-	1,108,457
Court fines	-	-	-	28,644
From other governments	14,102	30,773	40,694	1,255,698
Other	-	-	-	146,703
Prepaid items	-	-	-	80,769
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	3,259,193
Restricted assets				
Cash and investments	-	-	-	29,113
Total Assets	\$ 16,805	\$ 43,183	\$ 40,694	\$ 26,949,306
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Payables				
Trade and other accounts	\$ 5,225	\$ 21,114	\$ 11,594	\$ 1,464,473
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	-	209,441
To other County funds	-	-	29,100	960,158
Total Liabilities	5,225	21,114	40,694	2,634,072
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue				
Property taxes	-	-	-	153,901
Court fines	-	-	-	19,295
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	173,196
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable				
Prepaid items	-	-	-	80,769
Restricted for:				
General government programs	-	-	-	654,260
Public safety programs	-	-	-	1,999,834
Public works programs	-	-	-	7,470,644
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-	1,066,655
Culture & recreation programs	-	22,069	-	4,273,643
Economic development programs	11,580	-	-	9,020,054
Assigned for:				
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	(423,821)
Total Fund Balances	11,580	22,069	-	24,142,038
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 16,805	\$ 43,183	\$ 40,694	\$ 26,949,306

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2018

	Capital Projects Funds			Total Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Capital Equipment Replacement	Landfill Western Expansion	C&D Landfill Closure		
Assets					
Cash and investments	\$ 4,934,716	\$ 11,376	\$ 2,544	\$ 4,948,636	\$ 25,989,365
Receivables (net of allowances)					
Taxes	-	-	-	-	1,108,457
Court fines	-	-	-	-	28,644
From other governments	-	-	-	-	1,255,698
Other	-	-	-	-	146,703
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	80,769
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-	3,259,193
Restricted assets					
Cash and investments	-	-	-	-	29,113
Total Assets	<u>\$ 4,934,716</u>	<u>\$ 11,376</u>	<u>\$ 2,544</u>	<u>\$ 4,948,636</u>	<u>\$ 31,897,942</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances					
Liabilities					
Payables					
Trade and other accounts	\$ 75,595	\$ 11,376	\$ 2,544	\$ 89,515	\$ 1,553,988
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	-	-	209,441
To other County funds	-	-	-	-	960,158
Total Liabilities	<u>75,595</u>	<u>11,376</u>	<u>2,544</u>	<u>89,515</u>	<u>2,723,587</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable revenue					
Property taxes	-	-	-	-	153,901
Court fines	-	-	-	-	19,295
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>173,196</u>
Fund Balances					
Nonspendable					
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	80,769
Restricted for:					
General government programs	-	-	-	-	654,260
Public safety programs	-	-	-	-	1,999,834
Public works programs	-	-	-	-	7,470,644
Health & welfare programs	-	-	-	-	1,066,655
Culture & recreation programs	-	-	-	-	4,273,643
Economic development programs	-	-	-	-	9,020,054
Assigned for:					
Capital improvements	4,859,121	-	-	4,859,121	4,859,121
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(423,821)
Total Fund Balances	<u>4,859,121</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,859,121</u>	<u>29,001,159</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 4,934,716</u>	<u>\$ 11,376</u>	<u>\$ 2,544</u>	<u>\$ 4,948,636</u>	<u>\$ 31,897,942</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	County Fire (District I)	Midway Fire (District II)	Victims Services	Higher Education
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 3,047,296	\$ 3,852,057	\$ -	\$ 689,421
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	115,744	235,291	98,612	145
Use of money and property	4,958	8,703	-	2,967
Intergovernmental	17,999	26,382	1,628	-
Grants	-	-	98,206	-
Other	3,581	59,318	245	-
Total Revenues	\$ 3,189,578	\$ 4,181,751	\$ 198,691	\$ 692,533
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612,000
Public safety	3,050,384	4,262,402	320,402	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	3,050,384	4,262,402	320,402	612,000
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	19,453	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	19,453	-	-	-
Debt Service				
Principal	4,675	1,503	-	-
Interest	482	155	-	-
Total Debt Service	5,157	1,658	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,074,994	\$ 4,264,060	\$ 320,402	\$ 612,000
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	114,584	(82,309)	(121,711)	80,533
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	44,551	-	-
Transfers in	90,000	112,000	125,000	-
Transfers out	(290,000)	(413,000)	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(200,000)	(256,449)	125,000	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	(85,416)	(338,758)	3,289	80,533
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year (As Restated)	473,721	995,697	7,235	292,032
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 388,305	\$ 656,939	\$ 10,524	\$ 372,565

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Bureau of Aging Services	Clerk of Court Unit Cost	Clerk of Court Incentive	State Accommodations Tax
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 286,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	790,451	-	-	-
Use of money and property	8,453	-	2,293	2,724
Intergovernmental	1,728	265,955	30,349	1,464,571
Grants	-	-	-	-
Other	10,469	18	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 1,097,121</u>	<u>\$ 265,973</u>	<u>\$ 32,642</u>	<u>\$ 1,467,295</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ 177,756	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	755,809	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	1,220,410
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	<u>755,809</u>	<u>177,756</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,220,410</u>
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Debt Service				
Principal	5,441	-	-	-
Interest	560	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	<u>6,001</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 761,810</u>	<u>\$ 177,756</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,220,410</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	335,311	88,217	32,642	246,885
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	5,700	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(75,000)	(88,170)	-	(96,979)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(69,300)</u>	<u>(88,170)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(96,979)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	266,011	47	32,642	149,906
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year (As Restated)	761,943	521	249,053	917,906
Fund Balances - End of Year	<u>\$ 1,027,954</u>	<u>\$ 568</u>	<u>\$ 281,695</u>	<u>\$ 1,067,812</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Economic Development	Economic Development Marketing	Special Sheriff's Narcotics	Airport Improvement
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 286,124	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	60	46,165	-	-
Use of money and property	8,707	1,405	-	9,417
Intergovernmental	1,587	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-
Other	47,934	7,175	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 344,412	\$ 54,745	\$ -	\$ 9,417
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	-	-	307	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	358,053	34,768	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	358,053	34,768	307	-
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 358,053	\$ 34,768	\$ 307	\$ -
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(13,641)	19,977	(307)	9,417
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	(13,641)	19,977	(307)	9,417
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year (As Restated)	985,217	142,859	51,879	50,499
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 971,576	\$ 162,836	\$ 51,572	\$ 59,916

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Special Economic Development Agreement	Road Improvement	Choppee Regional Center	Local Accommodations & Hospitality Tax
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 1,274,740	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	2,344,966
Hospitality	-	-	-	3,064,154
Fees, licenses and permits	-	1,854,570	-	-
Use of money and property	43,366	66,422	30,040	11,554
Intergovernmental	-	475	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-
Other	120,000	-	69	-
Total Revenues	\$ 1,438,106	\$ 1,921,467	\$ 30,109	\$ 5,420,674
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000
Public safety	-	-	-	70,000
Public works	-	271,261	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	17,493	-
Economic development	10,500	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	138,950
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	10,500	271,261	17,493	243,950
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	1,031,618	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	1,031,618	-	-
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	11,439	-
Interest	-	-	1,177	-
Total Debt Service	-	-	12,616	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 10,500	\$ 1,302,879	\$ 30,109	\$ 243,950
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,427,606	618,588	-	5,176,724
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	(7,000)	-	(4,701,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(7,000)	-	(4,701,000)
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,427,606	611,588	-	475,724
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year (As Restated)	6,386,928	6,859,725	48,583	1,914,127
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 7,814,534	\$ 7,471,313	\$ 48,583	\$ 2,389,851

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Murrells Inlet Revitalization	County "Sunday Sales" Permits	Emergency Telephone System	Bike the Neck
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	-	-	442,856	-
Use of money and property	5,109	208	7,749	544
Intergovernmental	91,600	120,385	145,330	-
Grants	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	35	16,132
Total Revenues	\$ 96,709	\$ 120,593	\$ 595,970	\$ 16,676
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	-	-	560,452	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	576	-	-	689
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	576	-	560,452	689
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	8,025	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	8,025	-
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	75,224	-
Interest	-	-	6,013	-
Total Debt Service	-	-	81,237	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 576	\$ -	\$ 649,714	\$ 689
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	96,133	120,593	(53,744)	15,987
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	(70,000)	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(70,000)	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	96,133	50,593	(53,744)	15,987
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year (As Restated)	549,967	28,116	955,831	53,115
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 646,100	\$ 78,709	\$ 902,087	\$ 69,102

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Federal Seized Assets	Public Safety Grants	Public Works Grants	Health & Welfare Grants
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	-
Hospitality	-	-	-	-
Fees, licenses and permits	-	-	-	-
Use of money and property	6	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	755,883	238,296	149,075
Other	-	204,398	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 960,281</u>	<u>\$ 238,296</u>	<u>\$ 149,075</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ 798,923	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	-	314,897	-	-
Public works	-	207	164,389	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	149,075
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Environmental services	-	-	-	-
Total Current	<u>-</u>	<u>1,114,027</u>	<u>164,389</u>	<u>149,075</u>
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	196,316	-	-
Public works	-	-	78,090	-
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	-	-	-
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	<u>-</u>	<u>196,316</u>	<u>78,090</u>	<u>-</u>
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,310,343</u>	<u>\$ 242,479</u>	<u>\$ 149,075</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>6</u>	<u>(350,062)</u>	<u>(4,183)</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>6</u>	<u>(350,062)</u>	<u>(4,183)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year (As Restated)	59,663	(70,967)	1,391	-
Fund Balances - End of Year	<u>\$ 59,669</u>	<u>\$ (421,029)</u>	<u>\$ (2,792)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Economic Development Grants	Culture & Recreation Grants	Environmental Services Grants	Total Special Revenue Funds
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,435,658
Local taxes				
Local accommodations	-	-	-	2,344,966
Hospitality	-	-	-	3,064,154
Fees, licenses and permits	-	-	-	3,583,894
Use of money and property	-	-	-	214,625
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	2,167,989
Grants	640,635	126,678	172,670	2,181,443
Other	-	-	-	469,374
Total Revenues	\$ 640,635	\$ 126,678	\$ 172,670	\$ 23,462,103
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,623,679
Public safety	-	-	-	8,578,844
Public works	-	-	-	435,857
Health & welfare	-	-	-	922,377
Economic development	470,999	-	-	874,320
Culture & recreation	-	53,289	-	1,413,914
Environmental services	-	-	172,622	172,622
Total Current	470,999	53,289	172,622	14,021,613
Capital Outlay				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	223,794
Public works	-	-	-	1,109,708
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-
Economic development	269,289	-	-	269,289
Culture & recreation	-	68,201	-	68,201
Total Capital Outlay	269,289	68,201	-	1,670,992
Debt Service				
Principal	-	-	-	98,282
Interest	-	-	-	8,387
Total Debt Service	-	-	-	106,669
Total Expenditures	\$ 740,288	\$ 121,490	\$ 172,622	\$ 15,799,274
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(99,653)	5,188	48	7,662,829
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	50,251
Transfers in	-	-	-	327,000
Transfers out	-	-	-	(5,741,149)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	(5,363,898)
Net Change in Fund Balances	(99,653)	5,188	48	2,298,931
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year (As Restated)	111,233	16,881	(48)	21,843,107
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 11,580	\$ 22,069	\$ -	\$ 24,142,038

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Capital Projects Fund			Total Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Capital Equipment Replacement	Landfill Western Expansion	C&D Landfill Closure		
Revenues					
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,435,658
Local taxes					
Local accommodations	-	-	-	-	2,344,966
Hospitality	-	-	-	-	3,064,154
Fees, licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	3,583,894
Use of money and property	18,483	-	-	18,483	233,108
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	2,167,989
Grants	-	-	-	-	2,181,443
Other	-	-	-	-	469,374
Total Revenues	\$ 18,483	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,483	\$ 23,480,586
Expenditures					
Current					
General government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,623,679
Public safety	-	-	-	-	8,578,844
Public works	-	-	-	-	435,857
Health & welfare	-	-	-	-	922,377
Economic development	-	-	-	-	874,320
Culture & recreation	-	-	-	-	1,413,914
Environmental services	-	-	-	-	172,622
Total Current	-	-	-	-	14,021,613
Capital Outlay					
General government	88,275	-	-	88,275	88,275
Public safety	660,033	-	-	660,033	883,827
Public works	597,255	-	-	597,255	1,706,963
Health & welfare	80,447	-	-	80,447	80,447
Economic development	132,143	-	-	132,143	401,432
Culture & recreation	418,043	-	-	418,043	486,244
Total Capital Outlay	1,976,196	-	-	1,976,196	3,647,188
Debt Service					
Principal	1,908,952	-	-	1,908,952	2,007,234
Interest	163,343	-	-	163,343	171,730
Total Debt Service	2,072,295	-	-	2,072,295	2,178,964
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,048,491	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,048,491	\$ 19,847,765
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(4,030,008)	-	-	(4,030,008)	3,632,821
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Proceeds from capital lease financing	3,358,716	-	-	3,358,716	3,358,716
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	50,251
Transfers in	1,895,000	-	-	1,895,000	2,222,000
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	(5,741,149)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5,253,716	-	-	5,253,716	(110,182)
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,223,708	-	-	1,223,708	3,522,639
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year (As Restated)	3,635,413	-	-	3,635,413	25,478,520
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 4,859,121	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,859,121	\$ 29,001,159

**Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Fund**

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Agency Fund
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	<u>Balances June 30, 2017 (As Restated)</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balances June 30, 2018</u>
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 5,832,104	\$ 196,423,074	\$ (194,122,483)	\$ 8,132,695
Total Assets	<u>\$ 5,832,104</u>	<u>\$ 196,423,074</u>	<u>\$ (194,122,483)</u>	<u>\$ 8,132,695</u>
Liabilities				
Due to other taxing entities	\$ 214,558	\$ 192,004,426	\$ (188,936,405)	\$ 3,282,579
Due to Georgetown County Water & Sewer District	3,529	476,221	(471,861)	7,889
Due to estate and trust beneficiaries	1,312,678	779,681	(202,705)	1,889,654
Due to bidders and redeemers on tax sales	2,681,176	888,417	(1,928,628)	1,640,965
Due to plaintiffs	2,070	5,762	(3,049)	4,783
Due to payers of bonds and fines	988,566	404,805	(701,791)	691,580
Due to South Carolina Department of Revenue	183,375	217,921	(235,944)	165,352
Due to support recipients	40,102	18,767	(21,436)	37,433
Due to seized asset beneficiaries	120,882	2,307	(5,443)	117,746
Due to South Carolina Department of Highways	30,922	2,544,716	(2,541,244)	34,394
Due to others	254,246	133,201	(127,127)	260,320
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 5,832,104</u>	<u>\$ 197,476,224</u>	<u>\$ (195,175,633)</u>	<u>\$ 8,132,695</u>

Individual Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedules

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**County Fire (District I) Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 3,065,881	\$ 3,065,881	\$ 3,047,296	\$ (18,585)
Fees, licenses and permits	111,000	111,000	115,744	4,744
Use of money and property	2,500	2,500	4,958	2,458
Intergovernmental	15,500	15,500	17,999	2,499
Other	6,119	6,119	3,581	(2,538)
Total Revenues	\$ 3,201,000	\$ 3,201,000	\$ 3,189,578	\$ (11,422)
Expenditures				
Public safety				
Firefighter training				
Current				
Personal services	\$ 2,475	\$ 2,871	\$ 2,870	\$ 1
Operations and maintenance	8,855	3,510	2,959	551
	<u>11,330</u>	<u>6,381</u>	<u>5,829</u>	<u>552</u>
Fire service				
Current				
Personal services	2,153,000	2,203,253	2,270,129	(66,876)
Operations and maintenance	818,656	779,612	774,427	5,185
Capital outlay	12,857	19,454	19,453	1
Debt service				
Principal	4,675	4,675	4,675	-
Interest	482	482	481	1
	<u>2,989,670</u>	<u>3,007,476</u>	<u>3,069,165</u>	<u>(61,689)</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 3,001,000	\$ 3,013,857	\$ 3,074,994	\$ (61,137)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	200,000	187,143	114,584	(72,559)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	90,000	90,000	90,000	-
Transfers out	(290,000)	(290,000)	(290,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	(12,857)	(85,416)	(72,559)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	473,721	473,721	473,721	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 473,721	\$ 460,864	\$ 388,305	\$ (72,559)

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Midway Fire (District II) Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 3,901,396	\$ 3,901,396	\$ 3,852,057	\$ (49,339)
Fees, licenses and permits	259,750	259,750	235,291	(24,459)
Use of money and property	8,750	8,750	8,703	(47)
Intergovernmental	22,500	22,500	26,382	3,882
Grants	-	-	-	-
Other	18,604	51,604	59,318	7,714
Total Revenues	\$ 4,211,000	\$ 4,244,000	\$ 4,181,751	\$ (62,249)
Expenditures				
Public safety				
Fire service				
Current				
Personal services	\$ 3,425,750	\$ 3,458,794	\$ 3,563,247	\$ (104,453)
Operations and maintenance	690,592	703,848	699,155	4,693
Debt service				
Principal	1,503	1,503	1,503	-
Interest	155	155	155	-
	<u>4,118,000</u>	<u>4,164,300</u>	<u>4,264,060</u>	<u>(99,760)</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,118,000	\$ 4,164,300	\$ 4,264,060	\$ (99,760)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	93,000	79,700	(82,309)	(162,009)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	40,000	40,000	44,551	4,551
Transfers in	112,000	112,000	112,000	-
Transfers out	(413,000)	(413,000)	(413,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(261,000)	(261,000)	(256,449)	4,551
Net Change in Fund Balance	(168,000)	(181,300)	(338,758)	(157,458)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	995,697	995,697	995,697	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 827,697	\$ 814,397	\$ 656,939	\$ (157,458)

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Victims Services Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Fees, licenses and permits	\$ 110,500	\$ 110,500	\$ 98,612	\$ (11,888)
Intergovernmental	-	-	1,628	1,628
Grants	81,500	81,500	98,206	16,706
Other	-	-	245	245
Total Revenues	\$ 192,000	\$ 192,000	\$ 198,691	\$ 6,691
Expenditures				
Public safety				
Solicitor				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	\$ 58,137	\$ 58,137	\$ 58,137	\$ -
	58,137	58,137	58,137	-
Summary Court				
Current				
Personal services	81,500	88,437	90,304	(1,867)
Operations and maintenance	8,320	7,796	7,280	516
	89,820	96,233	97,584	(1,351)
Sheriff				
Current				
Personal services	51,660	37,065	37,063	2
Operations and maintenance	13,133	13,325	12,932	393
	64,793	50,390	49,995	395
Detention Center				
Current				
Personal services	96,540	107,063	109,935	(2,872)
Operations and maintenance	5,335	2,802	2,801	1
	101,875	109,865	112,736	(2,871)
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	2,375	2,375	1,950	425
	2,375	2,375	1,950	425
Total Expenditures	\$ 317,000	\$ 317,000	\$ 320,402	\$ (3,402)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(125,000)	(125,000)	(121,711)	3,289
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	125,000	125,000	125,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	125,000	125,000	125,000	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	3,289	3,289
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	7,235	7,235	7,235	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 7,235	\$ 7,235	\$ 10,524	\$ 3,289

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Higher Education Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 691,773	\$ 691,773	\$ 689,421	\$ (2,352)
Fees, licenses and permits	130	130	145	15
Use of money and property	1,097	1,097	2,967	1,870
Total Revenues	\$ 693,000	\$ 693,000	\$ 692,533	\$ (467)
Expenditures				
General government				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	\$ 693,000	\$ 693,000	\$ 612,000	\$ 81,000
	693,000	693,000	612,000	81,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 693,000	\$ 693,000	\$ 612,000	\$ 81,000
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	80,533	80,533
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	292,032	292,032	292,032	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 292,032	\$ 292,032	\$ 372,565	\$ 80,533

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Bureau of Aging Services Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 288,400	\$ 288,400	\$ 286,020	\$ (2,380)
Fees, licenses and permits	720,250	720,250	790,451	70,201
Use of money and property	4,525	4,525	8,453	3,928
Intergovernmental	-	-	1,728	1,728
Other	1,825	1,825	10,469	8,644
Total Revenues	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,097,121	\$ 82,121
Expenditures				
Health and welfare				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Personal services	\$ 440,900	\$ 452,978	\$ 425,594	\$ 27,384
Operations and maintenance	493,099	481,021	330,215	150,806
Debt service				
Principal	5,441	5,441	5,441	-
Interest	560	560	560	-
	<u>940,000</u>	<u>940,000</u>	<u>761,810</u>	<u>178,190</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 940,000	\$ 940,000	\$ 761,810	\$ 178,190
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	75,000	75,000	335,311	260,311
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	5,700	5,700
Transfers out	(75,000)	(75,000)	(75,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(75,000)	(75,000)	(69,300)	5,700
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	266,011	266,011
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	761,943	761,943	761,943	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 761,943	\$ 761,943	\$ 1,027,954	\$ 266,011

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Clerk of Court Unit Cost Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
 Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	\$ 174,000	\$ 174,000	\$ 265,955	\$ 91,955
Other	-	-	18	18
Total Revenues	\$ 174,000	\$ 174,000	\$ 265,973	\$ 91,973
Expenditures				
General government				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Personal services	\$ 125,700	\$ 143,501	\$ 154,975	\$ (11,474)
Operations and maintenance	42,300	24,499	22,781	1,718
	<u>168,000</u>	<u>168,000</u>	<u>177,756</u>	<u>(9,756)</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 168,000	\$ 168,000	\$ 177,756	\$ (9,756)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	6,000	6,000	88,217	82,217
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers out	(6,000)	(6,000)	(88,170)	(82,170)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(6,000)	(6,000)	(88,170)	(82,170)
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	47	47
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	521	521	521	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 521	\$ 521	\$ 568	\$ 47

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Clerk of Court Incentive Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Use of money and property	\$ 900	\$ 900	\$ 2,293	\$ 1,393
Intergovernmental	36,100	36,100	30,349	(5,751)
Total Revenues	\$ 37,000	\$ 37,000	\$ 32,642	\$ (4,358)
Expenditures				
General government				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	\$ 37,000	\$ 37,000	\$ -	\$ 37,000
	37,000	37,000	-	37,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 37,000	\$ 37,000	\$ -	\$ 37,000
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	32,642	32,642
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	249,053	249,053	249,053	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 249,053	\$ 249,053	\$ 281,695	\$ 32,642

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**State Accommodations Tax Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Use of money and property	\$ 2,300	\$ 2,300	\$ 2,724	\$ 424
Intergovernmental	1,491,000	1,491,000	1,464,571	(26,429)
Total Revenues	\$ 1,493,300	\$ 1,493,300	\$ 1,467,295	\$ (26,005)
Expenditures				
Culture and recreation				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	\$ 1,395,000	\$ 1,395,000	\$ 1,220,410	\$ 174,590
	1,395,000	1,395,000	1,220,410	174,590
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,395,000	\$ 1,395,000	\$ 1,220,410	\$ 174,590
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	98,300	98,300	246,885	148,585
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers out	(98,300)	(98,300)	(96,979)	1,321
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(98,300)	(98,300)	(96,979)	1,321
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	149,906	149,906
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	917,906	917,906	917,906	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 917,906	\$ 917,906	\$ 1,067,812	\$ 149,906

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Economic Development Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 288,400	\$ 288,400	\$ 286,124	\$ (2,276)
Fees, licenses and permits	50	50	60	10
Use of money and property	5,600	5,600	8,707	3,107
Intergovernmental	-	-	1,587	1,587
Other	90,950	90,950	47,934	(43,016)
Total Revenues	\$ 385,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 344,412	\$ (40,588)
Expenditures				
General government				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Personal services	\$ 205,900	\$ 222,411	\$ 221,214	\$ 1,197
Operations and maintenance	179,100	162,589	136,839	25,750
	<u>385,000</u>	<u>385,000</u>	<u>358,053</u>	<u>26,947</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 385,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 358,053	\$ 26,947
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	(13,641)	(13,641)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	985,217	985,217	985,217	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 985,217	\$ 985,217	\$ 971,576	\$ (13,641)

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Economic Development Marketing Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
 Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Fees, licenses and permits	\$ 38,250	\$ 38,250	\$ 46,165	\$ 7,915
Use of money and property	750	750	1,405	655
Other	-	-	7,175	7,175
Total Revenues	\$ 39,000	\$ 39,000	\$ 54,745	\$ 15,745
Expenditures				
General government				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	\$ 179,000	\$ 179,000	\$ 34,768	\$ 144,232
	<u>179,000</u>	<u>179,000</u>	<u>34,768</u>	<u>144,232</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 179,000	\$ 179,000	\$ 34,768	\$ 144,232
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(140,000)	(140,000)	19,977	159,977
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	142,859	142,859	142,859	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 2,859	\$ 2,859	\$ 162,836	\$ 159,977

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Airport Improvement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Use of money and property	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,417	\$ 417
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 9,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,417</u>	<u>\$ 417</u>
Expenditures				
Economic development				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	\$ 49,000	\$ 49,000	\$ -	\$ 49,000
	<u>49,000</u>	<u>49,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,000</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 49,000</u>	<u>\$ 49,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 49,000</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(40,000)	(40,000)	9,417	49,417
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	50,499	50,499	50,499	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 10,499</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,499</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 59,916</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 49,417</u></u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Special Economic Development Agreement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,274,740	\$ 274,740
Use of money and property	10,000	10,000	43,366	33,366
Grants	900,000	900,000	-	(900,000)
Other	-	-	120,000	120,000
Total Revenues	\$ 1,910,000	\$ 1,910,000	\$ 1,438,106	\$ (471,894)
Expenditures				
Economic development				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	\$ 259,550	\$ 224,050	\$ 10,500	\$ 213,550
Capital outlay	1,650,450	1,685,950	-	1,685,950
	<u>1,910,000</u>	<u>1,910,000</u>	<u>10,500</u>	<u>1,899,500</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,910,000	\$ 1,910,000	\$ 10,500	\$ 1,899,500
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	1,427,606	1,427,606
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	6,386,928	6,386,928	6,386,928	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 6,386,928	\$ 6,386,928	\$ 7,814,534	\$ 1,427,606

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Road Improvement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Fees, licenses and permits	\$ 1,780,000	\$ 1,780,000	\$ 1,854,570	\$ 74,570
Use of money and property	31,000	31,000	66,422	35,422
Intergovernmental	-	-	475	475
Total Revenues	\$ 1,811,000	\$ 1,811,000	\$ 1,921,467	\$ 110,467
Expenditures				
Public works				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Personal services	\$ 62,550	\$ 65,662	\$ 45,418	\$ 20,244
Operations and maintenance	241,450	272,173	225,843	46,330
Capital outlay	1,500,000	8,225,436	1,031,618	7,193,818
	<u>1,804,000</u>	<u>8,563,271</u>	<u>1,302,879</u>	<u>7,260,392</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,804,000	\$ 8,563,271	\$ 1,302,879	\$ 7,260,392
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	7,000	(6,752,271)	618,588	7,370,859
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers out	(7,000)	(7,000)	(7,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(7,000)	(7,000)	(7,000)	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	(6,759,271)	611,588	7,370,859
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	6,859,725	6,859,725	6,859,725	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 6,859,725	\$ 100,454	\$ 7,471,313	\$ 7,370,859

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Choppee Regional Center Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Use of money and property	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,040	\$ 40
Other	-	-	69	69
Total Revenues	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,109	\$ 109
Expenditures				
Health & welfare				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	\$ 17,384	\$ 17,384	\$ 17,493	\$ (109)
Debt service				
Principal	11,439	11,439	11,439	-
Interest	1,177	1,177	1,177	-
	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,109</u>	<u>(109)</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,109	\$ (109)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	48,583	48,583	48,583	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 48,583	\$ 48,583	\$ 48,583	\$ -

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Local Accommodations and Hospitality Tax Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Local Taxes				
Local accommodations	\$ 2,260,000	\$ 2,260,000	\$ 2,344,966	\$ 84,966
Hospitality	2,925,000	2,925,000	3,064,154	139,154
Use of money and property	6,000	6,000	11,554	5,554
Total Revenues	\$ 5,191,000	\$ 5,191,000	\$ 5,420,674	\$ 229,674
Expenditures				
General government				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ -
	35,000	35,000	35,000	-
Public safety				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	70,000	70,000	70,000	-
	70,000	70,000	70,000	-
Culture and recreation				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	385,000	385,000	138,950	246,050
	385,000	385,000	138,950	246,050
Total Expenditures	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000	\$ 243,950	\$ 246,050
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	4,701,000	4,701,000	5,176,724	475,724
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers out	(4,701,000)	(4,701,000)	(4,701,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(4,701,000)	(4,701,000)	(4,701,000)	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	475,724	475,724
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,914,127	1,914,127	1,914,127	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 1,914,127	\$ 1,914,127	\$ 2,389,851	\$ 475,724

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Murrells Inlet Revitalization Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Use of money and property	\$ 1,875	\$ 1,875	\$ 5,109	\$ 3,234
Intergovernmental	73,684	73,684	91,600	17,916
Other	441	441	-	(441)
Total Revenues	\$ 76,000	\$ 76,000	\$ 96,709	\$ 20,709
Expenditures				
Culture and recreation				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	\$ 326,000	\$ 326,000	\$ 576	\$ 325,424
	326,000	326,000	576	325,424
Total Expenditures	\$ 326,000	\$ 326,000	\$ 576	\$ 325,424
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(250,000)	(250,000)	96,133	346,133
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	549,967	549,967	549,967	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 299,967	\$ 299,967	\$ 646,100	\$ 346,133

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Emergency Telephone System Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Fees, licenses and permits	\$ 458,800	\$ 458,800	\$ 442,856	\$ (15,944)
Use of money and property	3,000	3,000	7,749	4,749
Intergovernmental	200,000	200,000	145,330	(54,670)
Other	200	200	35	(165)
Total Revenues	\$ 662,000	\$ 662,000	\$ 595,970	\$ (66,030)
Expenditures				
Public safety				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Personal services	\$ 181,320	\$ 201,082	\$ 200,528	\$ 554
Operations and maintenance	282,442	362,616	359,924	2,692
Capital outlay	155,000	55,064	8,025	47,039
Debt service				
Principal	75,224	75,224	75,224	-
Interest	6,014	6,014	6,013	1
	<u>700,000</u>	<u>700,000</u>	<u>649,714</u>	<u>50,286</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 649,714	\$ 50,286
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(38,000)	(38,000)	(53,744)	(15,744)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	955,831	955,831	955,831	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 917,831	\$ 917,831	\$ 902,087	\$ (15,744)

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Bike the Neck Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Use of money and property	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ 544	\$ 344
Other	2,800	2,800	16,132	13,332
Total Revenues	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 16,676	\$ 13,676
Expenditures				
Culture and recreation				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	\$ 53,000	\$ 53,000	\$ 689	\$ 52,311
	53,000	53,000	689	52,311
Total Expenditures	\$ 53,000	\$ 53,000	\$ 689	\$ 52,311
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(50,000)	(50,000)	15,987	65,987
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	53,115	53,115	53,115	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 3,115	\$ 3,115	\$ 69,102	\$ 65,987

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Debt Service Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 4,915,284	\$ 4,915,284	\$ 4,914,163	\$ (1,121)
Fees, licenses and permits	1,293,000	1,293,000	1,184,475	(108,525)
Use of money and property	50,372	50,372	66,300	15,928
Intergovernmental	637,344	637,344	639,398	2,054
Total Revenues	\$ 6,896,000	\$ 6,896,000	\$ 6,804,336	\$ (91,664)
Expenditures				
General government				
Nondepartmental				
Current				
Operations and maintenance	-	224,399	224,399	-
Debt service				
Principal	\$ 3,405,000	\$ 3,705,000	\$ 3,705,000	\$ -
Interest	3,505,544	3,657,220	3,230,719	426,501
Fiscal charges	21,456	21,456	13,908	7,548
	<u>6,932,000</u>	<u>7,608,075</u>	<u>7,174,026</u>	<u>434,049</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 6,932,000	\$ 7,608,075	\$ 7,174,026	\$ 434,049
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(36,000)	(712,075)	(369,690)	342,385
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Bond proceeds	-	-	17,370,000	17,370,000
Bond premium proceeds	-	-	2,983,886	2,983,886
Payment to escrow agent	-	-	(20,129,487)	(20,129,487)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	224,399	224,399
Net Change in Fund Balance	(36,000)	(712,075)	(145,291)	566,784
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	13,696,329	13,696,329	13,696,329	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 13,660,329	\$ 12,984,254	\$ 13,551,038	\$ 566,784

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Capital Equipment Replacement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Use of money and property	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 18,483	\$ 6,483
Total Revenues	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 18,483	\$ 6,483
Expenditures				
<i>General government</i>				
Summary Court				
Capital outlay	\$ 4,200	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -
Debt service				
Principal	3,143	3,143	3,143	-
Interest	44	44	44	-
	<u>7,387</u>	<u>6,187</u>	<u>6,187</u>	<u>-</u>
Building department				
Capital outlay	<u>39,056</u>	<u>39,456</u>	<u>39,456</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>39,056</u>	<u>39,456</u>	<u>39,456</u>	<u>-</u>
Facility services				
Capital outlay	<u>36,000</u>	<u>36,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,000</u>
	<u>36,000</u>	<u>36,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,000</u>
Judicial Facility Management				
Capital outlay	<u>26,000</u>	<u>26,209</u>	<u>26,091</u>	<u>118</u>
	<u>26,000</u>	<u>26,209</u>	<u>26,091</u>	<u>118</u>
Vehicle maintenance				
Capital outlay	85,000	85,000	-	85,000
Debt service				
Principal	10,143	10,143	10,143	-
Interest	811	811	811	-
	<u>95,954</u>	<u>95,954</u>	<u>10,954</u>	<u>85,000</u>
Clerk of Court incentive				
Capital outlay	<u>25,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>19,728</u>	<u>272</u>
	<u>25,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>19,728</u>	<u>272</u>
Nondepartmental				
Capital outlay	<u>99,885</u>	<u>317,289</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>317,289</u>
	<u>99,885</u>	<u>317,289</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>317,289</u>
<i>Public safety</i>				
Sheriff				
Capital outlay	599,000	730,487	519,319	211,168
Debt service				
Principal	610,426	610,426	610,426	-
Interest	30,248	30,248	30,247	1
	<u>1,239,674</u>	<u>1,371,161</u>	<u>1,159,992</u>	<u>211,169</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Capital Equipment Replacement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
<i>Public safety (continued)</i>				
Detention center				
Capital outlay	32,000	32,000	-	32,000
Debt service				
Principal	21,743	21,743	21,743	-
Interest	844	844	844	-
	<u>54,587</u>	<u>54,587</u>	<u>22,587</u>	<u>32,000</u>
Animal control				
Debt service				
Principal	4,893	4,893	4,893	-
Interest	124	124	123	1
	<u>5,017</u>	<u>5,017</u>	<u>5,016</u>	<u>1</u>
Beach patrol				
Debt service				
Principal	9,929	9,929	9,929	-
Interest	685	685	685	-
	<u>10,614</u>	<u>10,614</u>	<u>10,614</u>	<u>-</u>
County EMS				
Capital outlay	283,415	141,708	106,164	35,544
Debt service				
Principal	171,028	171,028	171,028	-
Interest	17,761	17,761	17,090	671
	<u>472,204</u>	<u>330,497</u>	<u>294,282</u>	<u>36,215</u>
Midway fire service				
Capital outlay	1,675,056	1,675,056	34,550	1,640,506
Debt service				
Principal	309,834	309,834	309,834	-
Interest	46,848	46,848	43,682	3,166
	<u>2,031,738</u>	<u>2,031,738</u>	<u>388,066</u>	<u>1,643,672</u>
Midway EMS				
Capital outlay	247,470	247,470	-	247,470
Debt service				
Principal	61,955	61,955	61,955	-
Interest	2,750	2,750	2,267	483
	<u>312,175</u>	<u>312,175</u>	<u>64,222</u>	<u>247,953</u>
County fire service				
Capital outlay	57,451	57,451	-	57,451
Debt service				
Principal	317,225	317,225	317,225	-
Interest	40,297	40,297	37,828	2,469
	<u>414,973</u>	<u>414,973</u>	<u>355,053</u>	<u>59,920</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Capital Equipment Replacement Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Results	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Public works				
Public works				
Capital outlay	723,500	608,922	571,085	37,837
Debt service				
Principal	381,845	381,845	381,845	-
Interest	30,728	30,728	29,449	1,279
	<u>1,136,073</u>	<u>1,021,495</u>	<u>982,379</u>	<u>39,116</u>
Road improvements				
Capital outlay	31,000	26,170	26,170	-
	<u>31,000</u>	<u>26,170</u>	<u>26,170</u>	<u>-</u>
Health and welfare				
Bureau of aging services				
Capital outlay	86,904	103,207	80,447	22,760
	<u>86,904</u>	<u>103,207</u>	<u>80,447</u>	<u>22,760</u>
Economic development				
Airport				
Capital outlay	101,500	132,183	132,143	40
	<u>101,500</u>	<u>132,183</u>	<u>132,143</u>	<u>40</u>
Culture and recreation				
Library				
Debt service				
Principal	6,788	6,788	6,788	-
Interest	351	351	273	78
	<u>7,139</u>	<u>7,139</u>	<u>7,061</u>	<u>78</u>
Parks and recreation				
Capital outlay	455,120	457,436	418,043	39,393
	<u>455,120</u>	<u>457,436</u>	<u>418,043</u>	<u>39,393</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 6,688,000	\$ 6,819,487	\$ 4,048,491	\$ 2,770,724
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(6,676,000)	(6,807,487)	(4,030,008)	2,777,207
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Proceeds from capital lease financing	3,975,782	3,975,782	3,358,716	(617,066)
Transfers in	1,895,000	1,895,000	1,895,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>5,870,782</u>	<u>5,870,782</u>	<u>5,253,716</u>	<u>(617,066)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(805,218)	(936,705)	1,223,708	2,160,141
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	3,635,413	3,635,413	3,635,413	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 2,830,195</u>	<u>\$ 2,698,708</u>	<u>\$ 4,859,121</u>	<u>\$ 2,160,141</u>

This page is intentionally left blank.

Schedule of Fines, Assessments and Surcharges

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule of Fines, Assessments and Surcharges
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>General Sessions Court</u>	<u>Magistrate Court</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fines, Assessments and Surcharges Collected			
Fines collected	\$ 516,379	\$ 606,929	\$ 1,123,308
Assessments collected	2,429	69,501	71,930
Surcharges collected	<u>46,715</u>	<u>613,863</u>	<u>660,578</u>
Total collected	<u>565,523</u>	<u>1,290,293</u>	<u>1,855,816</u>
Fines, Assessments and Surcharges Remitted to State Treasurer			
Fines remitted	289,172	38,925	328,097
Assessments remitted	456	19,521	19,977
Surcharges remitted	<u>21,378</u>	<u>592,716</u>	<u>614,094</u>
Total remitted	<u>311,006</u>	<u>651,162</u>	<u>962,168</u>
Total Court Fines, Assessments and Surcharges Retained	<u>\$ 254,517</u>	<u>\$ 639,131</u>	<u>\$ 893,648</u>
Court Assessments and Surcharges Retained for Victim Services			
Assessments retained	\$ 1,973	\$ 49,980	\$ 51,953
Surcharges retained	<u>25,337</u>	<u>21,147</u>	<u>46,484</u>
Total Retained for Victim Services	<u>\$ 27,310</u>	<u>\$ 71,127</u>	<u>\$ 98,437</u>

Summary of Changes in Victim Services Fund Balance

Victim Services Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (brought forward)	\$ 7,235
Revenues	
Victims service assessments retained by County Treasurer	51,953
Victims service surcharges retained by County Treasurer	46,484
Contributions from General Fund	80,000
Contributions from Law Enforcement Fund	45,000
Federal victims advocate grant (passed through S.C. Attorney General Office)	98,206
Contributions from victim services contract with Town of Pawleys Island	175
Miscellaneous receipts	<u>1,873</u>
Total revenues	<u>323,691</u>
Expenditures	
Salaries and benefits	241,432
Operating	<u>78,970</u>
Total expenditures	<u>320,402</u>
Victim Services Fund Balance - End of Year (carried forward)	<u>\$ 10,524</u>

Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

**Sandy Island Ferry Project – Contract PT-8GC99-78
SCDOT State Mass Transit Funds**

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

**Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Sandy Island Ferry Project - Contract PT-8GC99-78
South Carolina Department of Transportation - State Mass Transit Funds (SMTF)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Budget</u>
Revenues			
State SMTF grant	\$ 80,000	\$ 75,774	\$ (4,226)
Local match	203	-	(203)
Total revenues	<u>80,203</u>	<u>75,774</u>	<u>(4,429)</u>
Expenditures			
Operating and maintenance			
Contracted ferry service	80,203	75,774	4,429
Other	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>80,203</u>	<u>75,774</u>	<u>4,429</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

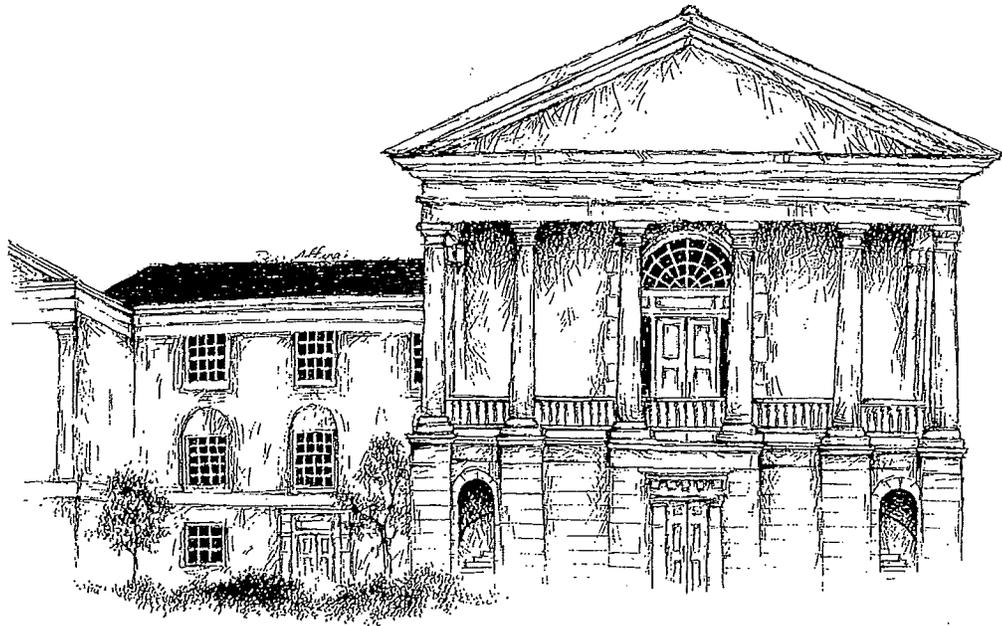
Notes:

This budget to actual schedule is required by the South Carolina Department of Transportation. The schedule has been prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Because the schedule only presents a selected portion of the operations of the County, it is not intended to and does not present the net position, or changes in net position, of the County.

Grant contract period: July 1, 2017, through September 30, 2018

Grant program period: July 1, 2017, through September 30, 2018

STATISTICAL SECTION



Georgetown County
Georgetown, SC

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Statistical Section Tables

The information in this section is not audited, but is presented as supplemental data for the benefit of the readers of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The objectives of the statistical section information are to provide financial statement users with additional information as a context for understanding what the information in the basic financial statements, notes to the basic financial statements, required supplementary information, and other supplementary data says about the County's overall financial health.

Page

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and financial condition have changed over time.

Table 1	Net Position by Component	156
Table 2	Changes in Net Position	157
Table 3	Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	159
Table 4	Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	160

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Table 5	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	162
Table 6	Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	163
Table 7	Principal Property Taxpayers	164
Table 8	Property Tax Levies and Collections	165

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Table 9	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	166
Table 10	Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	167
Table 11	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	168
Table 12	Legal Debt Margin Information	169

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's activities take place.

Table 13	Demographic and Economic Statistics	170
Table 14	Principal Employers	171

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.

Table 15	Full-Time Equivalent County Employees by Function	172
Table 16	Operating Indicators by Function	175
Table 17	Capital Asset Statistics by Function	177

Sources of information: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the financial statements for the relevant year.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 1

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited) (accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 47,325,284	\$ 49,735,731	\$ 49,098,035	\$ 54,833,622	\$ 65,704,116	\$ 54,398,342	\$ 56,344,785	\$ 58,411,526	\$ 62,518,034	\$ 60,677,954
Restricted (FY2017 restated)	26,566,997	34,577,192	35,256,191	31,906,203	30,177,253	29,278,700	18,052,777	24,742,588	16,362,956 *	35,940,750
Unrestricted (FY2017 restated)	9,681,682	8,573,317	12,949,468	15,013,162	9,243,778	20,350,711	-	(4,044,462)	(22,675,011) *	(30,151,108)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 83,573,963</u>	<u>\$ 92,886,240</u>	<u>\$ 97,303,694</u>	<u>\$ 101,752,987</u>	<u>\$ 105,125,147</u>	<u>\$ 104,027,753</u>	<u>\$ 74,397,562</u>	<u>\$ 79,109,652</u>	<u>\$ 56,205,979</u>	<u>\$ 66,467,596</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 8,237,246	\$ 9,474,113	\$ 12,707,000	\$ 11,660,674	\$ 11,244,760	\$ 11,120,342	\$ 10,687,733	\$ 9,487,267	\$ 10,952,883	\$ 10,867,509
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted (FY2017 restated)	5,418,374	6,725,890	4,642,146	6,848,594	8,185,629	8,214,384	6,714,672	8,579,406	6,967,397 *	7,646,009
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 13,655,620</u>	<u>\$ 16,200,003</u>	<u>\$ 17,349,146</u>	<u>\$ 18,509,268</u>	<u>\$ 19,430,389</u>	<u>\$ 19,334,726</u>	<u>\$ 17,402,405</u>	<u>\$ 18,066,673</u>	<u>\$ 17,920,280</u>	<u>\$ 18,513,518</u>
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 55,562,530	\$ 59,209,844	\$ 61,805,035	\$ 66,494,296	\$ 76,948,876	\$ 65,518,684	\$ 67,032,518	\$ 67,898,793	\$ 73,470,917	\$ 71,545,463
Restricted (FY2017 restated)	26,566,997	34,577,192	35,256,191	31,906,203	30,177,253	29,278,700	18,052,777	24,742,588	16,362,956 *	35,940,750
Unrestricted (FY2017 restated)	15,100,056	15,299,207	17,591,614	21,861,756	17,429,407	28,565,095	6,714,672	4,534,944	(15,707,614) *	(22,505,099)
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 97,229,583</u>	<u>\$ 109,086,243</u>	<u>\$ 114,652,840</u>	<u>\$ 120,262,255</u>	<u>\$ 124,555,536</u>	<u>\$ 123,362,479</u>	<u>\$ 91,799,967</u>	<u>\$ 97,176,325</u>	<u>\$ 74,126,259</u>	<u>\$ 84,981,114</u>

* As restated for prior period adjustments

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 2
Page 1 of 2

CHANGES IN NET POSITION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited) (accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Expenses										
Governmental activities										
General government	\$ 14,667,570	\$ 16,759,191	\$ 15,544,895	\$ 15,686,853	\$ 15,441,484	\$ 15,987,442	\$ 16,524,512	\$ 16,811,245	\$ 18,184,259	\$ 19,555,024
Public safety	21,567,309	21,128,975	21,797,470	23,066,244	23,466,527	25,305,801	25,297,571	28,084,256	28,610,140	30,882,366
Public works	2,991,269	2,843,974	3,142,414	3,084,943	3,040,324	7,658,750	3,177,102	8,217,852	18,923,970	3,986,376
Health & Welfare	1,541,916	1,680,130	1,692,151	1,759,765	1,739,725	1,626,974	1,549,867	1,551,764	1,609,143	1,640,137
Economic development	1,197,549	2,848,661	2,725,485	2,270,691	2,337,306	4,378,283	2,595,068	3,035,217	3,396,080	2,411,010
Culture and recreation	4,590,957	5,189,506	5,996,230	5,566,630	5,685,356	5,854,233	8,271,140	8,865,726	9,936,135	10,249,634
Environmental services	66,332	69,589	20,601	69,485	66,935	24,935	57,281	47,801	310,798	172,622
Interest and fiscal charges on debt	2,118,969	2,894,855	3,867,564	3,500,795	3,395,059	4,065,824	3,825,054	3,862,926	3,697,575	3,495,557
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>\$ 48,741,871</u>	<u>\$ 53,414,881</u>	<u>\$ 54,786,810</u>	<u>\$ 55,005,406</u>	<u>\$ 55,172,716</u>	<u>\$ 64,902,242</u>	<u>\$ 61,297,595</u>	<u>\$ 70,476,787</u>	<u>\$ 84,668,100</u>	<u>\$ 72,392,726</u>
Business-type activities										
Environmental services	\$ 5,641,908	\$ 4,800,511	\$ 5,320,286	\$ 5,408,751	\$ 5,626,059	\$ 6,222,709	\$ 5,847,794	\$ 6,369,229	\$ 6,572,717	\$ 7,340,366
Stormwater management services	578,611	658,979	678,936	720,913	657,589	1,533,690	1,169,845	815,016	970,447	1,000,763
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>\$ 6,220,519</u>	<u>\$ 5,459,490</u>	<u>\$ 5,999,222</u>	<u>\$ 6,129,664</u>	<u>\$ 6,283,648</u>	<u>\$ 7,756,399</u>	<u>\$ 7,017,639</u>	<u>\$ 7,184,245</u>	<u>\$ 7,543,164</u>	<u>\$ 8,341,129</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 54,962,390</u>	<u>\$ 58,874,371</u>	<u>\$ 60,786,032</u>	<u>\$ 61,135,070</u>	<u>\$ 61,456,364</u>	<u>\$ 72,658,641</u>	<u>\$ 68,315,234</u>	<u>\$ 77,661,032</u>	<u>\$ 92,211,264</u>	<u>\$ 80,733,855</u>
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities										
Charges for services										
General government	\$ 2,632,451	\$ 2,536,966	\$ 2,637,827	\$ 2,862,835	\$ 3,055,625	\$ 3,236,696	\$ 3,319,263	\$ 3,447,563	\$ 3,809,667	\$ 3,651,192
Public safety	3,305,545	1,618,921	1,380,692	641,992	1,080,973	1,160,254	1,301,726	1,142,564	993,709	1,431,227
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health & welfare	675,490	2,535,915	2,464,990	2,462,365	2,589,221	2,816,376	2,907,865	2,772,117	3,130,996	3,673,561
Economic development	114,682	127,533	127,263	139,263	152,641	152,818	168,403	190,118	211,596	242,711
Culture and recreation	84,348	82,318	64,709	114,997	216,229	271,700	194,950	230,366	291,987	290,107
Environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	3,351,369	3,665,367	4,086,946	4,677,647	4,952,959	6,444,620	7,731,054	4,874,252	7,464,667	4,651,819
Capital grants and contributions	4,618,533	7,113,413	3,142,771	1,857,521	326,828	2,503,281	978,586	1,756,765	112,248	1,768,591
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>\$ 14,782,418</u>	<u>\$ 17,680,433</u>	<u>\$ 13,905,198</u>	<u>\$ 12,756,620</u>	<u>\$ 12,374,476</u>	<u>\$ 16,585,745</u>	<u>\$ 16,601,847</u>	<u>\$ 14,413,745</u>	<u>\$ 16,014,870</u>	<u>\$ 15,709,208</u>
Business-type activities										
Charges for services	\$ 4,670,192	\$ 4,568,947	\$ 4,536,697	\$ 4,688,775	\$ 4,682,162	\$ 4,842,953	\$ 4,770,066	\$ 4,915,863	\$ 5,337,403	\$ 5,278,869
Operating grants and contributions	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	72,664	174,453
Capital grants and contributions	56,831	883,181	36,000	-	5,000	5,000	-	9,457	9,128	58,002
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>\$ 4,727,023</u>	<u>\$ 5,452,128</u>	<u>\$ 4,597,697</u>	<u>\$ 4,713,775</u>	<u>\$ 4,712,162</u>	<u>\$ 4,872,953</u>	<u>\$ 4,795,066</u>	<u>\$ 4,950,320</u>	<u>\$ 5,419,195</u>	<u>\$ 5,511,324</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 19,509,441</u>	<u>\$ 23,132,561</u>	<u>\$ 18,502,895</u>	<u>\$ 17,470,395</u>	<u>\$ 17,086,638</u>	<u>\$ 21,458,698</u>	<u>\$ 21,396,913</u>	<u>\$ 19,364,065</u>	<u>\$ 21,434,065</u>	<u>\$ 21,220,532</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 2 (continued)
Page 2 of 2

CHANGES IN NET POSITION
Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Net (expense)/revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (33,959,453)	\$ (35,734,448)	\$ (40,881,612)	\$ (42,248,786)	\$ (42,798,240)	\$ (48,316,497)	\$ (44,695,748)	\$ (56,063,042)	\$ (68,653,230)	\$ (56,683,518)
Business-type activities	(1,493,496)	(7,362)	(1,401,525)	(1,415,889)	(1,571,486)	(2,883,446)	(2,222,573)	(2,233,925)	(2,123,969)	(2,829,805)
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (35,452,949)</u>	<u>\$ (35,741,810)</u>	<u>\$ (42,283,137)</u>	<u>\$ (43,664,675)</u>	<u>\$ (44,369,726)</u>	<u>\$ (51,199,943)</u>	<u>\$ (46,918,321)</u>	<u>\$ (58,296,967)</u>	<u>\$ (70,777,199)</u>	<u>\$ (59,513,323)</u>
General revenues and other changes in net position										
Governmental activities										
Property taxes	\$ 32,903,860	\$ 33,943,788	\$ 34,176,835	\$ 34,338,563	\$ 33,922,142	\$ 35,070,117	\$ 36,171,892	\$ 37,835,424	\$ 39,480,772	\$ 40,546,953
Local accommodations, hospitality and capital projects sales taxes	3,066,742	3,362,177	3,592,443	3,802,038	3,983,372	4,362,192	4,741,344	13,966,161	15,063,733	16,351,118
State shared local government fund	3,505,610	2,560,333	2,130,214	1,851,706	2,212,951	2,222,220	2,236,149	2,230,623	2,333,784	2,293,620
Federal interest subsidy on Build America Bonds	-	311,864	684,580	684,580	654,801	637,150	634,606	638,029	637,344	639,398
Franchise fees	1,065,337	1,081,354	1,011,170	1,229,856	1,149,269	1,246,548	1,264,703	1,328,381	1,182,293	1,177,125
Road user fees	1,680,765	1,668,855	1,693,575	1,695,120	1,671,780	1,763,820	1,787,130	1,764,660	1,844,070	1,854,570
E911 system fees	353,321	597,742	375,486	404,208	401,834	407,742	405,884	422,341	434,675	414,056
Impact fees (restricted)	196,953	616,940	620,300	920,250	1,121,748	1,538,433	1,313,377	1,557,601	2,331,190	1,514,828
Unrestricted investment earnings	669,248	652,787	350,124	621,672	19,980	129,240	34,588	179,569	323,746	507,653
Other revenue	488,303	397,933	359,320	436,344	616,601	486,633	589,409	796,367	1,562,006	1,252,381
Gain (loss) on disposal of property	151,754	156,181	60,724	466,092	168,272	253,794	(85,487)	(201,664)	260,433	135,783
Transfers	110,000	210,000	244,295	247,650	247,650	247,650	247,650	257,650	257,650	257,650
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 44,191,893</u>	<u>\$ 45,559,954</u>	<u>\$ 45,299,066</u>	<u>\$ 46,698,079</u>	<u>\$ 46,170,400</u>	<u>\$ 48,365,539</u>	<u>\$ 49,341,245</u>	<u>\$ 60,775,142</u>	<u>\$ 65,711,696</u>	<u>\$ 66,945,135</u>
Business-type activities										
Property taxes	\$ 2,444,954	\$ 2,470,340	\$ 2,577,034	\$ 2,589,127	\$ 2,622,799	\$ 2,638,136	\$ 2,869,940	\$ 3,006,770	\$ 3,155,642	\$ 3,248,559
Unrestricted investment earnings	130,549	146,499	52,570	27,570	13,405	10,143	18,083	59,037	108,773	192,704
Other revenue	15,254	62,298	117,093	132,911	25,393	324,084	15,287	28,873	161,714	99,964
Gain (loss) on disposal of property	185,949	82,608	48,266	74,053	78,660	63,070	6,938	61,163	81,536	139,466
Transfers	(110,000)	(210,000)	(244,295)	(247,650)	(247,650)	(247,650)	(247,650)	(257,650)	(257,650)	(257,650)
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 2,666,706</u>	<u>\$ 2,551,745</u>	<u>\$ 2,550,668</u>	<u>\$ 2,576,011</u>	<u>\$ 2,492,607</u>	<u>\$ 2,787,783</u>	<u>\$ 2,662,598</u>	<u>\$ 2,898,193</u>	<u>\$ 3,250,015</u>	<u>\$ 3,423,043</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 46,858,599</u>	<u>\$ 48,111,699</u>	<u>\$ 47,849,734</u>	<u>\$ 49,274,090</u>	<u>\$ 48,663,007</u>	<u>\$ 51,153,322</u>	<u>\$ 52,003,843</u>	<u>\$ 63,673,335</u>	<u>\$ 68,961,711</u>	<u>\$ 70,368,178</u>
Changes in net position										
Governmental activities	\$ 10,232,440	\$ 9,825,506	\$ 4,417,454	\$ 4,449,293	\$ 3,372,160	\$ 49,042	\$ 4,645,497	\$ 4,712,100	\$ (2,941,534)	\$ 10,261,617
Business-type activities	1,173,210	2,544,383	1,149,143	1,160,122	921,121	(95,663)	440,025	664,268	1,126,046	593,238
Total primary government	<u>\$ 11,405,650</u>	<u>\$ 12,369,889</u>	<u>\$ 5,566,597</u>	<u>\$ 5,609,415</u>	<u>\$ 4,293,281</u>	<u>\$ (46,621)</u>	<u>\$ 5,085,522</u>	<u>\$ 5,376,368</u>	<u>\$ (1,815,488)</u>	<u>\$ 10,854,855</u>

Note: The impact of implementation of new accounting pronouncements on individual years has not been determined and are not reflected in this schedule.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 3

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited) (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General fund										
<i>Prior to implementation of GASB 54</i>										
Reserved	\$ 322,358	\$ 328,306	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	9,493,050	10,081,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>After implementation of GASB 54</i>										
Nonspendable	-	-	169,976	166,956	186,884	205,663	1,440,006	1,683,147	1,463,514	1,535,290
Committed	-	-	-	-	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000
Assigned	-	-	37,377	189,669	351,112	824,711	744,840	746,355	510,285	131,332
Unassigned	-	-	9,911,658	9,331,846	9,622,585	9,539,835	8,398,773	8,438,191	9,702,439	9,613,377
Total general fund	\$ 9,815,408	\$ 10,409,906	\$ 10,119,011	\$ 9,688,471	\$ 10,305,581	\$ 10,715,209	\$ 10,728,619	\$ 11,012,693	\$ 11,821,238	\$ 11,424,999
All other governmental funds										
<i>Prior to implementation of GASB 54</i>										
Reserved	\$ 5,435,892	\$ 9,830,237	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved										
Special revenue funds	12,894,740	15,860,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service funds	466,441	466,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	11,743,422	36,203,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>After implementation of GASB 54</i>										
Nonspendable	-	-	314,461	314,534	309,670	340,177	323,087	165,719	173,838	180,616
Restricted	-	-	54,217,880	33,914,659	32,680,480	34,021,301	34,819,150	35,591,139	37,347,485 *	39,491,673
Assigned	-	-	7,807,354	15,428,264	24,091,696	21,019,289	21,151,329	23,597,942	17,515,354	29,410,238
Unassigned	-	-	(88,394)	(52,632)	(266,863)	(4,181,393)	(61,128)	(67,108)	(71,015)	(423,821)
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 30,540,495	\$ 62,360,636	\$ 62,251,301	\$ 49,604,825	\$ 56,814,983	\$ 51,199,374	\$ 56,232,438	\$ 59,287,692	\$ 54,965,662	\$ 68,658,706
Total all governmental funds	\$ 40,355,903	\$ 72,770,542	\$ 72,370,312	\$ 59,293,296	\$ 67,120,564	\$ 61,914,583	\$ 66,961,057	\$ 70,300,385	\$ 66,786,900 *	\$ 80,083,705

* Beginning fund balance for FY2017 was restated to include a special revenue fund that had previously been accounted for as an agency fund.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 4
Page 1 of 2

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Revenues										
Property taxes	\$ 32,115,387	\$ 33,807,748	\$ 34,204,909	\$ 34,348,843	\$ 33,924,081	\$ 35,057,510	\$ 36,251,676	\$ 37,775,399	\$ 39,371,557	\$ 40,471,362
Local taxes										
Accommodations	1,534,699	1,496,310	1,623,026	1,725,134	1,789,738	1,926,592	2,104,403	2,143,722	2,237,368	2,344,966
Hospitality	1,970,911	1,865,867	1,969,417	2,076,904	2,193,634	2,435,600	2,636,129	2,762,479	2,850,983	3,064,154
Capital projects sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	812	9,059,960	9,975,382	10,941,998
Fees, licenses and permits	8,874,783	9,464,432	9,293,148	9,986,432	10,319,102	11,271,280	11,100,381	11,502,204	12,943,322	11,987,204
Fines and forfeitures	679,683	689,244	622,806	543,680	609,374	728,840	823,763	586,709	645,943	515,426
Use of Money and Property	886,829	895,374	580,102	875,426	277,093	460,533	528,527	688,787	886,076	1,152,820
Intergovernmental	5,076,565	4,436,491	4,777,469	3,895,472	5,538,085	5,577,159	5,214,745	5,324,703	5,405,876	6,045,016
Grants	6,111,030	4,586,959	4,774,431	4,602,731	2,761,694	6,296,414	6,223,616	3,418,120	5,096,925	3,678,299
Other	539,570	485,654	344,834	570,147	774,000	629,701	902,697	996,952	1,780,597	1,034,388
Total revenues	57,789,457	57,728,079	58,190,142	58,624,769	58,186,801	64,383,629	65,786,749	74,259,035	81,194,029	81,235,633
Expenditures										
Current										
General government	13,201,065	12,315,204	12,532,183	12,999,819	13,126,472	13,708,410	14,222,758	14,613,297	15,692,942	17,247,938
Public safety	18,821,687	18,983,433	19,513,701	20,510,378	20,541,681	20,937,878	22,061,316	23,608,315	24,199,009	25,653,098
Public works	2,321,729	2,010,146	2,068,078	2,003,062	2,065,381	6,518,253	2,040,163	2,230,322	3,402,780	2,515,750
Health & welfare	1,400,276	1,454,750	1,446,567	1,521,491	1,511,613	1,423,386	1,400,613	1,404,826	1,452,336	1,488,744
Economic development	649,687	1,793,900	1,661,967	1,225,085	1,316,853	3,350,068	1,515,752	1,972,745	2,302,586	1,186,957
Culture and recreation	4,176,192	4,349,430	4,627,357	4,278,053	4,725,053	4,914,897	5,647,451	5,984,418	6,882,729	6,681,994
Environmental services	66,332	69,589	20,601	69,485	66,935	24,935	57,281	47,801	310,798	172,622
Capital outlay										
General government	8,728,042	2,715,091	1,521,485	880,555	566,569	1,277,827	825,172	295,784	500,852	328,470
Public safety	2,575,226	1,789,940	2,434,929	4,493,727	3,617,826	2,410,223	2,291,590	4,063,732	3,069,438	2,001,877
Public works	884,108	1,332,006	2,611,451	2,500,763	2,806,934	1,778,848	2,287,689	6,475,411	15,310,042	1,889,635
Health & welfare	16,298	22,439	47,648	-	-	-	118,121	2,820	121,809	91,847
Economic development	4,802,659	896,749	537,420	1,311,039	200,742	2,086,660	582,070	1,500,227	384,765	1,303,886
Culture and recreation	14,501,165	4,272,094	4,543,766	16,721,168	13,534,864	4,111,137	2,761,809	2,168,978	4,863,189	1,753,962
Debt service and related costs										
Principal	5,075,754	3,517,231	4,045,900	4,452,723	4,532,892	4,661,591	4,691,852	5,048,014	5,382,622	5,934,918
Interest	1,993,806	2,451,712	3,117,494	2,823,912	3,350,886	3,818,760	3,989,402	3,910,688	3,807,016	3,649,770
Fiscal charges	6,698	27,243	16,229	12,997	12,369	13,462	13,865	13,362	13,361	13,908
Debt issuance costs	31,740	760,073	-	203,604	350,045	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	79,252,464	58,761,030	60,746,776	76,007,861	72,327,115	71,036,335	64,506,904	73,340,740	87,696,274	71,915,376
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(21,463,007)	(1,032,951)	(2,556,634)	(17,383,092)	(14,140,314)	(6,652,706)	1,279,845	918,295	(6,502,245)	9,320,257

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 4 (continued)
Page 2 of 2

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Other financing sources (uses)										
Proceeds from capital lease financing	986,216	2,955,540	1,843,726	3,388,730	1,131,161	933,977	3,319,316	2,299,992	2,371,452	3,358,716
Proceeds from sale of assets	196,542	156,181	68,383	466,092	221,172	265,098	199,663	750,729	299,995	135,783
Proceeds from capital leases refinanced	-	-	3,527,648	-	-	-	-	-	2,096,358	-
Payoff of capital leases refinanced	-	-	(3,527,648)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,096,358)	-
Transfers in	28,009,611	10,593,201	5,852,023	14,130,427	24,229,553	15,117,254	8,933,213	8,952,055	15,728,242	11,580,560
Transfers out	(27,899,611)	(10,383,201)	(5,607,728)	(13,882,777)	(23,981,903)	(14,869,604)	(8,685,563)	(8,694,405)	(15,470,592)	(11,322,910)
Proceeds from loan	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bond issuance	-	29,185,000	-	-	18,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from refunding bond issuance	-	23,725,000	-	11,140,000	-	-	-	-	-	17,370,000
Bond premium	-	862,862	-	856,288	1,967,599	-	-	-	-	2,983,886
Bond discount	-	(421,993)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments to refund bonds	-	(23,725,000)	-	(11,792,684)	-	-	-	-	-	(20,129,487)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,292,758</u>	<u>33,447,590</u>	<u>2,156,404</u>	<u>4,306,076</u>	<u>21,967,582</u>	<u>1,446,725</u>	<u>3,766,629</u>	<u>3,308,371</u>	<u>2,929,097</u>	<u>3,976,548</u>
Special item										
Loss on sale of investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(887,338)	-	-
Restatement of beginning fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,663 *	-
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (20,170,249)</u>	<u>\$ 32,414,639</u>	<u>\$ (400,230)</u>	<u>\$ (13,077,016)</u>	<u>\$ 7,827,268</u>	<u>\$ (5,205,981)</u>	<u>\$ 5,046,474</u>	<u>\$ 3,339,328</u>	<u>\$ (3,513,485) *</u>	<u>\$ 13,296,805</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures **	14.71%	11.88%	14.22%	14.23%	15.21%	14.03%	15.50%	13.87%	11.82%	15.46%

* Beginning fund balance for FY2017 was restated to include a special revenue fund that had previously been accounted for as an agency fund.

** Percentages for all years have been recalculated to correct a prior formula error.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 5

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Assessed Value						Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Estimated Actual Value	Total Direct County-Wide Tax Rate
		Real Property		Personal Property		Less: Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value			
		Residential Property	Commercial Property	Motor Vehicles	Other					
2009	2008	\$ 154,800,762	\$ 342,891,902	\$ 26,623,881	\$ 42,200,700	\$ 8,109,500	\$ 558,407,745	\$ 10,417,749,308	5.36%	49.2
2010	2009	156,743,722	336,128,848	26,623,881	42,103,179	5,906,240	555,693,390	10,353,108,488	5.37%	49.2
2011 ⁽¹⁾	2010	158,030,732	312,714,213	25,152,844	40,316,857	3,599,200	532,615,446	9,956,717,336	5.35%	52.9
2012	2011	158,672,887	309,334,663	25,155,734	38,987,214	2,065,510	530,084,988	9,902,954,294	5.35%	52.9
2013	2012	158,576,370	310,639,984	30,780,489	37,283,275	1,766,370	535,513,748	9,996,788,057	5.36%	52.9
2014	2013	158,297,430	312,261,924	34,384,192	36,402,029	2,008,250	539,337,325	10,065,622,988	5.36%	53.9
2015	2014	161,607,749	311,192,349	36,861,211	36,471,270	2,170,630	543,961,949	10,172,790,373	5.35%	54.9
2016 ⁽¹⁾	2015	165,908,963	300,656,638	38,666,561	38,070,535	2,445,010	540,857,687	10,152,468,950	5.33%	57.4
2017	2016	169,772,727	301,505,360	38,227,587	39,262,590	3,750,110	545,018,154	10,266,101,082	5.31%	58.0
2018	2017	175,869,624	300,984,062	37,316,280	37,969,591	2,081,740	550,057,817	10,410,628,789	5.28%	59.0

⁽¹⁾ Reassessment year. Millage was adjusted in accordance with statutory "rollback" provisions.

Note 1: Assessed values are established by the County Assessor and the South Carolina Department of Revenue at various prescribed rates, depending on property type, from 4.0% to 10.5% of estimated market value.

Note 2: Assessed values as presented above include all adjustments recorded during the fiscal year of the original assessment.

Note 3: Generally, property in the county is reassessed every five years and was last reassessed for fiscal year 2016.

Note 4: Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

Source: Georgetown County Assessor's and Auditor's Offices

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 6

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited) (Rate per \$1,000 of Assessed Value)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011 ⁽¹⁾	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 ⁽¹⁾	2017	2018
County Direct Rates:										
<u>County-Wide</u>										
General government	21.0	21.4	23.0	24.3	25.7	26.3	26.8	28.1	28.4	28.9
Law enforcement	12.4	13.7	14.7	14.7	14.7	15.1	15.4	16.2	16.4	16.7
Higher education	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Economic development	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Bureau of aging services	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Environmental services - landfill	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.6
Debt service	11.7	10.0	10.8	9.5	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.4	8.4	8.6
	<u>49.2</u>	<u>49.2</u>	<u>52.9</u>	<u>52.9</u>	<u>52.9</u>	<u>53.9</u>	<u>54.9</u>	<u>57.4</u>	<u>58.0</u>	<u>59.0</u>
Special Tax Districts										
County fire (district I)	25.7	25.7	26.2	26.2	26.2	28.1	28.7	29.4	29.8	30.3
Midway fire (district II)	9.7	9.7	10.4	10.4	10.4	11.2	11.5	12.3	12.5	12.7
Murrells Inlet/Garden City fire (district III)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	14.0	14.0	14.0
Environmental services - collection/recycling	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.2	3.3
School District Rates:										
Operations	94.7	98.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	107.0	107.0	107.0
Debt service	27.0	27.0	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5
City/Town Rates:										
City of Georgetown										
Operations	87.0	87.0	87.0	87.0	87.0	87.0	87.0	93.0	93.0	95.0
Debt service	12.0	11.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	4.0
Town of Andrews	130.5	130.5	130.5	130.5	130.5	130.5	130.5	133.3	137.0	137.0

⁽¹⁾ Reassessment year. Millage was adjusted in accordance with statutory "rollback" provisions that generally occurs every 5 years.

Note: Overlapping rates are those of other taxing entities that apply to property owners within Georgetown County. Not all overlapping rates apply to all Georgetown County property owners.

Source: Georgetown County Auditor's Office.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 7

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS Current Year and Nine Years Ago (unaudited)

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2018			Fiscal Year 2009		
		Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
International Paper Company	Paper products	\$ 10,474,998	1	1.90%	\$ 17,771,344	1	3.18%
Santee Electric Coop, Inc.	Utility	3,984,460	2	0.72%	2,882,710	2	0.52%
NHI-REIT of Seaside, LLC	Real Estate	1,454,676	3	0.26%			
Interfor US, Inc.	Lumber Products	1,321,630	4	0.24%			
Frontier Communications	Telecommunications	1,138,840	5	0.21%			
Carmel Development	Real Estate	1,030,448	6	0.19%			
Arcelor-Mittal Georgetown, Inc.	Steel wire	1,028,650	7	0.19%	2,014,590	4	0.36%
Time Warner Cable Southeast, LLC	Communications	939,530	8	0.17%			
Red Mountain Timber Co. III, LLC	Real Estate/Timber	845,530	9	0.15%	1,101,392	7	0.20%
South Carolina Electric and Gas	Utility	724,342	10	0.13%			
Verizon South, Inc.	Telecommunications				2,471,980	3	0.44%
South Bay Properties, LLC	Real Estate				1,655,498	5	0.30%
Myrtle Beach National Golf, Inc.	Hospitality and golf				1,517,448	6	0.27%
Health Care REIT, Inc.	Financial Services				937,332	8	0.17%
3V, Inc.	Chemicals				916,960	9	0.16%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust	Real Estate/Timber				630,000	10	0.11%
		<u>\$ 22,943,104</u>		<u>4.17%</u>	<u>\$ 31,899,254</u>		<u>5.71%</u>

⁽¹⁾ This table excludes entities that pay fees in lieu of taxes (FILOT).

Source: Georgetown County Assessor's and Auditor's Offices

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 8

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Original Tax Levy For Fiscal Year	Adjusted Tax Levy For Fiscal Year ⁽¹⁾	Collections within the Fiscal Year of Levy			Tax Levy Adjustments in Subsequent Fiscal Years	Collections in Subsequent Fiscal Years	Total Collections to Date		
			Collected Amount	Percentage of Original Tax Levy	Percentage of Adjusted Tax Levy			Total Adjusted Tax Levy	Total Collections	Percentage of Adjusted Tax Levy
2009	\$ 33,990,315	\$ 33,579,263	\$ 32,564,936	95.81%	96.98%	\$ (186,259)	\$ 763,842	\$ 33,393,004	\$ 33,328,778	99.81%
2010	34,159,531	33,659,112	32,571,249	95.35%	96.77%	(195,640)	849,437	33,463,472	33,420,686	99.87%
2011	35,038,186	34,623,069	33,555,064	95.77%	96.92%	(154,215)	874,523	34,468,854	34,429,587	99.89%
2012	35,163,530	34,672,730	33,810,510	96.15%	97.51%	(135,113)	683,463	34,537,617	34,493,973	99.87%
2013	35,036,436	34,606,510	33,932,174	96.85%	98.05%	64,339	682,223	34,670,849	34,614,397	99.84%
2014	36,116,225	35,993,897	35,269,599	97.66%	97.99%	(158,141)	494,383	35,835,756	35,763,982	99.80%
2015	37,600,911	37,156,143	36,454,681	96.95%	98.11%	(163,657)	451,973	36,992,486	36,906,654	99.77%
2016	39,382,902	38,558,407	37,866,242	96.15%	98.20%	(171,774)	377,168	38,386,633	38,243,410	99.63%
2017	39,956,667	39,425,025	39,035,325	97.69%	99.01%	(64,035)	123,783	39,360,990	39,159,108	99.49%
2018	40,837,917	40,453,834	39,861,484	97.61%	98.54%	N/A	N/A	40,453,834	39,861,484	98.54%

⁽¹⁾ Adjusted tax levy in fiscal year of assessment includes all additions and abatements made in the fiscal year of assessment.

For purposes of this schedule, "taxes" include real and personal property taxes, vehicle taxes, and homestead tax exemption reimbursements from the State Treasurer.

Source: Georgetown County Auditor's and Treasurer's Offices.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 9

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Governmental Activities					Business-Type Activities	Total Outstanding Debt	Percentage of Personal Income	Total Debt Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds ⁽¹⁾	Revenue Bonds ⁽¹⁾	Capital Leases	Notes/Loans	Total	Capital Leases			
2009	\$ 15,347,227	\$ 25,160,000	\$ 4,113,658	\$ -	\$ 44,620,885	\$ 3,117,310	\$ 47,738,195	2.17%	\$ 787
2010	14,259,925	53,338,010	6,071,967	500,000	74,169,902	3,284,142	77,454,044	3.60%	1,283
2011	13,127,623	51,610,967	6,704,757	500,000	71,943,347	2,856,928	74,800,275	3.44%	1,243
2012	12,801,824	49,813,924	8,639,379	456,385	71,711,512	2,627,519	74,339,031	3.26%	1,236
2013	32,233,066	47,926,881	8,012,572	411,461	88,583,980	2,778,641	91,362,621	3.92%	1,517
2014	30,998,329	45,974,838	7,326,229	365,190	84,664,586	2,636,649	87,301,235	3.75%	1,444
2015	29,723,592	43,947,795	9,111,353	317,530	83,100,270	2,459,931	85,560,201	3.54%	1,409
2016	28,433,854	41,835,752	9,622,418	268,441	80,160,465	2,661,812	82,822,277	3.39%	1,351
2017	27,119,117	39,653,710	9,966,811	217,879	76,957,517	2,924,426	79,881,943	3.03%	1,301
2018	26,679,197	37,391,666	11,147,688	165,800	75,384,351	3,986,283	79,370,634	N/A	1,288

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) Outstanding bonded debt previously reported in this schedule have been restated to reflect amounts net of related premiums and discounts.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 10

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended	Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Net General Bonded Debt as Percentage of Taxable Value	Net Bonded Debt - Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Debt Service Funds Available	Net General Bonded Debt		
2009	\$ 15,347,227	\$ 7,136,828	\$ 8,210,399	1.47%	\$ 135
2010	14,259,925	9,034,869	5,225,056	0.94%	87
2011	13,127,623	9,928,320	3,199,303	0.60%	53
2012	12,801,824	10,251,548	2,550,276	0.48%	42
2013	32,233,066	10,348,164	21,884,902	4.09%	363
2014	30,998,329	9,959,567	21,038,762	3.90%	348
2015	29,723,592	9,300,260	20,423,332	3.75%	336
2016	28,433,854	8,741,995	19,691,859	3.64%	321
2017	27,119,117	7,255,009	19,864,108	3.64%	324
2018	26,679,197	7,047,077	19,632,120	3.57%	319

⁽¹⁾ See Table 5 for property value data.

⁽²⁾ See Table 13 for population data.

Notes: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Outstanding general obligation bond amounts previously reported in this schedule have been restated to reflect amounts net of related premiums and discounts.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 11

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT As of June 30, 2018 (unaudited)

	Governmental Activities Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable to County Taxpayers	Amount Applicable to County Taxpayers
Direct			
Georgetown County			
General obligation bonds	\$ 26,679,197	100.00%	\$ 26,679,197
Installment purchase revenue bonds	37,391,666	100.00%	37,391,666
Capital leases	11,147,688	100.00%	11,147,688
State energy savings loan	165,800	100.00%	165,800
Total Direct Debt	<u>75,384,351</u>		<u>75,384,351</u>
Overlapping			
Georgetown County School District	132,522,121	100.00%	<u>132,522,121</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt			<u>\$ 207,906,472</u>

Notes: This schedule presents the governmental activities debt of all county-wide jurisdictions. Debt of individual cities and towns within Georgetown County has been excluded as their debt is paid from their individual municipal tax levies and is not a responsibility of all County taxpayers.

The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is based on the percentage of assessed valuation of property located in the County.

Source: Debt outstanding data provided by the Georgetown County Finance Department.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 12

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011 ⁽¹⁾	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 ⁽¹⁾	2017	2018
Assessed value	\$ 566,517,245	\$ 561,599,630	\$ 536,214,646	\$ 532,150,498	\$ 537,280,018	\$ 541,345,575	\$ 546,132,579	\$ 543,302,697	\$ 548,768,264	\$ 552,139,557
Less: Exempt property	8,109,500	5,906,240	3,599,200	2,065,510	1,766,270	2,008,250	2,170,630	2,445,010	3,750,110	2,081,740
Total adjusted assessed value	<u>\$ 558,407,745</u>	<u>\$ 555,693,390</u>	<u>\$ 532,615,446</u>	<u>\$ 530,084,988</u>	<u>\$ 535,513,748</u>	<u>\$ 539,337,325</u>	<u>\$ 543,961,949</u>	<u>\$ 540,857,687</u>	<u>\$ 545,018,154</u>	<u>\$ 550,057,817</u>
Debt limit (8% of adj assessed value)	\$ 44,672,620	\$ 44,455,471	\$ 42,609,236	\$ 42,406,799	\$ 42,841,100	\$ 43,146,986	\$ 43,516,956	\$ 43,268,615	\$ 43,601,452	\$ 44,004,625
Less: Total o/s debt applicable to limit	15,315,000	14,230,000	13,100,000	12,005,000	29,540,000	28,475,000	27,370,000	26,250,000	25,105,000	23,425,000
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 29,357,620</u>	<u>\$ 30,225,471</u>	<u>\$ 29,509,236</u>	<u>\$ 30,401,799</u>	<u>\$ 13,301,100</u>	<u>\$ 14,671,986</u>	<u>\$ 16,146,956</u>	<u>\$ 17,018,615</u>	<u>\$ 18,496,452</u>	<u>\$ 20,579,625</u>
Total debt applicable to the debt limit as a percentage of debt limit	34.28%	32.01%	30.74%	28.31%	68.95%	66.00%	62.90%	60.67%	57.58%	53.23%

⁽¹⁾ Reassessment year (generally every 5 years).

Note: Article X, Section 14 of the South Carolina Constitution of December 1, 1977, as amended, provides that no political subdivision of the State of South Carolina shall incur any general obligation bonded debt which shall exceed eight percent (8.0%) of the assessed taxable value therein without voter approval.

Source: Georgetown County Auditor's Office and Finance Office

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 13

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended	Population ⁽¹⁾	Median Age ⁽¹⁾	Per Capita Personal Income ⁽²⁾	Median Household Income ⁽¹⁾	Population Poverty Rate ⁽¹⁾	High School Graduate or Higher ⁽¹⁾	Bachelor's Degree or Higher ⁽¹⁾	Unemployment Rate ⁽³⁾	School Enrollment ⁽⁴⁾
2009	60,621	43.1	\$ 36,264	\$ 48,132	17.9%	Not Available	Not Available	11.1%	9,566
2010	60,369	44.5	35,594	40,573	20.7%	83.2%	22.0%	13.5%	9,448
2011	60,158	45.4	36,110	38,340	20.3%	83.4%	21.8%	13.2%	9,369
2012	60,155	45.1	37,863	40,864	22.4%	84.5%	22.0%	11.7%	9,256
2013	60,234	45.6	38,703	40,962	19.8%	84.7%	22.9%	10.3%	9,148
2014	60,444	46.1	38,545	41,213	21.3%	84.5%	22.7%	8.0%	9,273
2015	60,727	47.0	39,788	44,283	19.6%	85.7%	23.8%	7.8%	9,105
2016	61,298	47.5	39,888	44,395	19.3%	86.1%	25.8%	6.9%	9,574
2017	61,399	47.9	42,965	47,842	19.1%	86.5%	27.1%	5.0%	9,407
2018	61,607	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6.6%	9,369

Sources:⁽¹⁾ U.S. Census Bureau and estimates.⁽²⁾ U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis.⁽³⁾ U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.⁽⁴⁾ Georgetown County School District.

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 14

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS Current Year and Nine Years Ago (unaudited)

Employer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2018			Fiscal Year 2009		
		Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employed Labor Force	Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employed Labor Force
Georgetown Hospital System	Health Care Provider	1,790	1	7.39%	1,200	2	4.25%
Georgetown County School District	School System	1,353	2	5.58%	1,600	1	5.67%
International Paper Company	Paper Manufacturing	850	3	3.51%	830	3	2.94%
Georgetown County	Local Government	602	4	2.48%	583	4	2.07%
Safe Rack	Metal Products Fabrication	290	5	1.20%			
Wal-Mart	Retailer	290	6	1.20%			
Santee Cooper	Electric Utility	250	7	1.03%			
Agru-America	Geosynthetics Manufacturing	240	8	0.99%	100	8	0.35%
3V, Inc.	Chemical Manufacturing	220	9	0.91%	180	6	0.64%
City of Georgetown	Local Government	177	10	0.73%	203	5	0.72%
Screen Tight	Screen Products Manufacturing				140	7	0.50%
Sid Harvey	Refrigeration and HVAC Components				98	9	0.35%
American Gypsum	Wallboard Manufacturing				84	10	0.30%
		6,062		25.02%	5,018		17.77%

Source: Georgetown County Economic Development Office

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 15
Page 1 of 3

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Full-Time Equivalent Employees										
<u>General Government</u>										
County Council	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Administration	3.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Finance	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Purchasing	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Personnel	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Master-In-Equity	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Information Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
MIS	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Probate Court	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Summary Court	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Auditor Field Appraisers	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Auditor	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
GIS	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Assessor	13.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Treasurer	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Delinquent Tax	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Building	11.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Registration and Elections	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Planning and Zoning	9.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Facility Services	11.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Judicial Facility Management	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Clerk of Court - Administration	11.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	15.00	14.88	14.88	14.88	14.88
Legal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Clerk of Court - Family Court	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.75
Register of Deeds	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Legislative Delegation	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Clerk of Court - Title IV-D Unit Cost	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.12	3.12	3.12	3.37
Total General Government	152.00	147.50	146.50	146.50	147.50	146.50	148.50	148.50	148.50	148.50
<u>Public Safety</u>										
Coroner	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Emergency Management	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Emergency Services Administration	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Emergency Medical Service - County	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00
Emergency Medical Service - Midway	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
County Fire (District I)	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Midway Fire (District II)	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 15 (continued)
Page 2 of 3

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year										
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	
Full-Time Equivalent Employees											
<u>Public Safety (continued)</u>											
Firefighter Safer Grant Position	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Victims Services	4.00	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	5.00
Communications 911	17.00	17.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Judicial Center Security	0.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Sheriff	84.00	84.50	84.25	84.25	84.25	80.25	80.25	82.25	82.25	84.25	84.25
Detention Center	50.00	50.00	50.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00
Program Coordinator (grant)	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Animal Control	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Emergency Telephone	0.00	0.00	1.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
SRO	5.00	1.00	1.25	1.50	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
SRO (Grant)	0.00	5.00	4.75	4.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Beach Patrol	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Domestic Violence (grant)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Public Safety	<u>304.50</u>	<u>318.50</u>	<u>318.50</u>	<u>319.50</u>	<u>322.50</u>	<u>318.50</u>	<u>323.50</u>	<u>325.50</u>	<u>324.50</u>	<u>328.00</u>	
<u>Public Works</u>											
Public Works	25.00	23.25	24.25	24.25	24.25	24.25	24.25	24.25	24.25	24.25	24.25
Public Services Administration	4.00	4.00	3.00	2.65	2.65	3.65	3.00	3.65	4.65	4.65	4.65
Road Improvement	1.00	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Total Public Works	<u>30.00</u>	<u>28.00</u>	<u>28.00</u>	<u>27.65</u>	<u>27.65</u>	<u>28.65</u>	<u>28.00</u>	<u>28.65</u>	<u>29.65</u>	<u>29.65</u>	
<u>Health & Welfare</u>											
Veterans Affairs	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Bureau of Aging Services	5.00	2.20	3.70	3.20	3.20	3.30	3.30	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20
Disease Prevention	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Health & Welfare	<u>7.00</u>	<u>4.20</u>	<u>5.70</u>	<u>5.70</u>	<u>5.70</u>	<u>5.80</u>	<u>5.30</u>	<u>5.20</u>	<u>5.20</u>	<u>5.20</u>	
<u>Economic Development</u>											
Airport	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Economic Development	2.50	2.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Economic Development	<u>3.50</u>	<u>3.50</u>	<u>3.00</u>								
<u>Culture & Recreation</u>											
Library	18.00	16.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00
Storyteller/Literacy Instruction (grant)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bytes Project Manager (grant)	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 15 (continued)
Page 3 of 3

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Full-Time Equivalent Employees										
<u>Culture & Recreation (continued)</u>										
Digital Library Project Manager (grant)	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Information Technology Coordinator (grant)	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Carroll A Campbell Marine Complex	0.00	0.20	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Recreation and Leisure Services	14.00	10.60	10.10	10.10	12.10	12.50	12.70	12.80	0.00	0.00
Parks Maintenance	7.00	7.00	7.75	7.75	11.75	11.75	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00
Parks & Recreation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.80	24.80
Program Coordinator WIA (grant)	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Culture & Recreation	<u>43.00</u>	<u>37.80</u>	<u>39.30</u>	<u>37.30</u>	<u>43.30</u>	<u>43.70</u>	<u>48.70</u>	<u>47.80</u>	<u>47.80</u>	<u>47.80</u>
<u>Environmental Services</u>										
Landfill	11.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Compost	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Collection	9.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Recycling	11.00	10.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Mosquito Control	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Materials Recycling Facility	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Methane Gas Recovery	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Post-Closure Monitoring	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Total Environmental Services	<u>39.00</u>	<u>37.00</u>	<u>36.00</u>	<u>35.00</u>	<u>35.00</u>	<u>35.00</u>	<u>34.00</u>	<u>34.00</u>	<u>34.00</u>	<u>34.00</u>
Stormwater	<u>4.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.35</u>	<u>5.35</u>	<u>5.35</u>	<u>5.00</u>	<u>5.35</u>	<u>5.35</u>	<u>5.35</u>
Total Full-Time Equivalent Employees	<u><u>583.00</u></u>	<u><u>581.50</u></u>	<u><u>582.00</u></u>	<u><u>580.00</u></u>	<u><u>590.00</u></u>	<u><u>586.50</u></u>	<u><u>596.00</u></u>	<u><u>598.00</u></u>	<u><u>598.00</u></u>	<u><u>601.50</u></u>

Source: Georgetown County Finance Department

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 16
Page 1 of 2

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Government										
Building permits issued	1,425	1,257	1,531	1,522	2,039	1,904	1,891	2,080	2,376	2,431
Building inspections performed	NA	3,102	3,243	3,478	4,512	4,841	5,499	5,452	6,454	7,128
Plats reviewed/approved	NA	266	248	216	252	273	260	223	262	259
Documents recorded with Register of Deeds	21,939	16,827	15,200	17,796	18,518	15,270	15,193	15,385	15,415	14,727
Tax notices processed										
Real Property	70,930	71,469	71,988	71,967	72,851	72,800	74,297	75,605	76,024	75,290
Vehicles	56,825	56,999	57,151	57,570	58,139	59,000	60,406	65,315	66,503	67,005
Circuit court cases										
General Sessions	1,940	1,826	1,522	1,274	1,321	1,617	1,429	1,343	1,345	1,492
Common Pleas	1,934	2,184	1,837	1,461	1,392	1,249	1,216	1,119	1,066	1,142
Family court cases										
Domestic Relations Cases	796	846	777	740	658	732	634	620	564	539
Juvenile Cases	222	340	263	265	210	175	221	255	178	167
Summary court cases										
Traffic Court	15,767	15,555	13,510	12,628	15,954	18,938	19,622	12,365	16,073	12,780
Criminal Court	4,020	3,399	2,935	2,538	2,369	2,273	2,082	2,091	1,958	1,997
Civil Court	2,281	2,229	2,115	2,059	2,150	2,364	2,228	2,460	2,567	2,491
Central Jury (cases transferred from other courts)	1,120	1,390	1,417	1,234	1,339	1,362	1,326	1,029	1,050	897
Resolutions adopted	31	21	24	30	19	23	20	24	21	30
Ordinances adopted	90	77	58	51	44	61	50	49	43	31
Public Safety										
Emergency 911										
E911 calls received	89,112 ⁽¹⁾	112,339 ⁽¹⁾	NA ⁽¹⁾	70,196	78,928	81,385	84,697	78,900	83,028	NA
Sheriff										
Number of calls for service	40,065	NA	NA	35,627	40,261	39,919	40,080	35,000	37,725	NA
Number of bookings at detention center	NA	3,853	3,674	3,390	3,126	3,188	3,222	2,870	3,169	2,638
Average daily detention center population	NA	213	223	211	218	201	181	191	154	158
Fire										
Fire Calls	479	442	645	607	493	549	429	483	385	323
Responses to motor vehicle accidents to assist EMS	4,160	4,763	4,818	5,057	5,406	5,604	6,166	6,217	6,182	6,561
Standbys and Service Calls	273	332	332	664	931	1,125	1,023	567	1,269	1,090

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 16 (continued)
Page 2 of 2

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Public Safety (continued)										
EMS										
Cancelled Calls	NA	NA	337	336	339	473	524	522	560	568
Standbys (structure fires, special events, etc.)	NA	NA	446	550	589	842	769	433	451	452
Patient Contact with no Transport	NA	NA	1,313	1,336	1,406	1,558	1,799	1,785	1,882	1,981
Patient Contact with Transport to Hospital	NA	NA	4,038	4,058	4,223	4,383	4,758	4,736	4,710	4,898
Culture & Recreation										
Number of library books in collection	154,026	159,477	159,315	163,989	168,255	172,882	175,856	181,138	185,797	190,456
Number of registered library patrons	58,613	61,893	65,040	68,230	46,954	42,753	45,754	56,308	74,514	61,804

⁽¹⁾ In FY2010, E911 upgraded to a new call tracking system. Data for that year was not readily available. The system used in years prior to FY2010 would log multiple calls when more than one agency was dispatched. Beginning with FY2011, the logs reflect the "true" number of calls received.

Source: Various County Departments

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Table 17

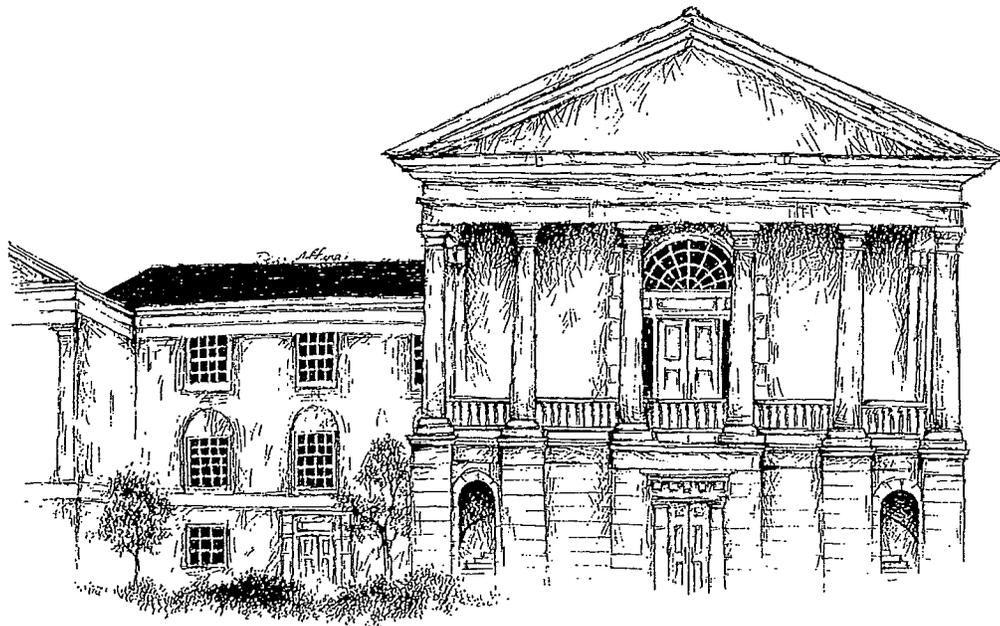
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Government										
Government buildings	13	13	13	14	14	13	13	13	13	13
Public Safety										
Detention centers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fire stations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	18
Pumper trucks	26	26	26	26	26	26	30	30	30	32
Ladder trucks	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Patrol vehicles	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
Ambulances	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Public Works										
Roads - paved (miles)	NA	80	NA	NA	96	97	103	103	105	106
Roads - unpaved (miles)	NA	243	NA	NA	228	229	223	223	222	221
Motor graders	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	3	3
Dump trucks	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Health & Welfare										
Senior citizen centers	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Economic Development										
Airports	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Industrial parks	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Culture & Recreation										
Libraries	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Bookmobiles	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Regional recreation centers	2	2	3	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Parks	25	27	29	30	33	33	33	33	33	34
Playgrounds	16	17	19	19	20	22	24	26	26	27
Beach accesses	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
Boat landings	25	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Environmental Services										
Excavators	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compactors	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dozers	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Dump trucks	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
Loaders	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	3
Roll-off trucks	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6

Sources: Various County Departments

This page is intentionally left blank.

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION



Georgetown County
Georgetown, SC

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Grantor or Pass-Through Agency Award Number</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
U.S. Department of Agriculture			
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. Department of Social Services</i>			
Food Nutrition Service (FNS)			
State Administrative Matching Grant Food Stamp Program & Food Stamp Fraud			
	10.561	N/A	\$ 4,773
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			<u>4,773</u>
U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development			
Direct Programs			
Home Investment Partnership	14.239	M-13-DC-45-0214	81,290
Home Investment Partnership	14.239	M-14-DC-45-0214	46,270
Home Investment Partnership	14.239	M-15-DC-45-0214	113,994
Home Investment Partnership	14.239	M-16-DC-45-0214	39,840
Home Investment Partnership	14.239	M-17-DC-45-0214	9,704
			<u>291,098</u>
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. Department of Commerce</i>			
CDBG - Community Planning	14.228	5-RP-16-008	50,000
CDBG - Big Dam Fire Truck	14.228	4-CE-15-002	289,536
CDBG - Sampit Water Extension	14.228	4-CI-15-013	37,523
			<u>377,059</u>
Total U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development			<u>668,157</u>
U.S. Department of Justice			
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. Department of Public Safety</i>			
Department of Public Safety - Victim's Advocate Program	16.575	1V16026	22,162
Department of Public Safety - Victim's Advocate Program	16.575	1V17020	76,044
Total U.S. Department of Justice			<u>98,206</u>
U.S. Department of Transportation			
Direct Programs			
Georgetown Airport - Master Plan Update	20.106	3-45-0025-018-2016	84,161
Georgetown Airport - Apron Expansion, Runway 5/23 Analysis, and Drainage Improvements	20.106	3-45-0025-019-2017	160,379
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			<u>244,540</u>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Grantor or Pass-Through Agency Award Number</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
Institute of Museums & Library Services			
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. State Library</i>			
LSTA - Skills for Eco-Literacy	45.310	IID-16-02	6,044
LSTA - Prison Library Project	45.310	IID-17-03	17,916
LSTA - Summer Reading	45.310	IID-17-123	922
LSTA - Public Library Association Conference	45.310	IIIA-17-08	986
LSTA - Homework Help Center	45.310	HHC-18-08	14,650
			<u>40,518</u>
		Total Institute of Museums & Library Services	<u>40,518</u>
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency			
Passed through State and Local Council of Governments			
<i>S.C. Department of Health & Environmental Control</i>			
<i>Waccamaw Regional Council of Governments</i>			
Murrells Inlet Watershed Plan BMP Demonstration Projects	66.460	EQ-5-378	92,397
			<u>92,397</u>
		Total U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	<u>92,397</u>
 U.S. Department of Health & Human Services			
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. Department of Health & Environmental Control</i>			
Morgue Trailer Cooperative Agreement	93.074	PD-5-457	63,983
			<u>63,983</u>
Local Mosquito Control Grant	93.521	EQ-8-159	10,131
			<u>10,131</u>
 <i>S.C. Department of Social Services</i>			
Child Support Enforcement IV-D			
Filing Fees	93.563	N/A	19,050
Service of Process Payments	93.563	N/A	13,398
Transaction Reimbursement	93.563	N/A	177,756
Administration for Children & Families Program			
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	N/A	8

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Grantor or Pass-Through Agency Award Number</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
U.S. Department of Health & Human Services (continued)			
Passed through State (continued)			
<i>S.C. Department of Social Services (continued)</i>			
Administration for Children & Families Program			
Family Preservation (CWS Part II)	93.556	N/A	46
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - TANF Block Grant	93.558	N/A	6,268
Child Care Development Fund	93.596	N/A	29
Title IV-E Foster Care	93.658	N/A	2,395
Social Services Block Grant Administration	93.667	N/A	937
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)			
Medicaid Administration	93.778	N/A	780
			<hr/>
Total U.S. Department of Health & Human Services			294,781
U.S. Department of Homeland Security			
Passed through State			
<i>S.C. Office of the Adjutant General, Emergency Management Division</i>			
Public Assistance - Hurricane Matthew	97.036	FEMA-4286-DR-SC	470,212
Public Assistance - Hurricane Irma	97.036	FEMA-4346-DR-SC	196,409
			<hr/>
			666,621
HMGP - Severe Winter Storm	97.039	FEMA-4166-HMGP-SC	177,361
			<hr/>
			177,361
LEMPG	97.042	16EMPG01	20,798
LEMPG	97.042	17EMPG01	70,008
			<hr/>
			90,806
<i>S.C. Department of Public Safety</i>			
Interoperable Communications Unit	97.067	15SHSP41	5,381
			<hr/>
			5,381
			<hr/>
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			940,169
		Grand Total	\$ 2,383,541
			<hr/>

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant award activity of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2018, in accordance with the requirements of **Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)**. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County, it is not intended to and does not present the net position or changes in net position, of the County.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the **Uniform Guidance**, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowed or are limited as to reimbursement. Therefore, some amounts presented in the Schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

Note 3 – Federal Loan Program Balance

The County has an Energy Efficiency & Conservation Loan Program (CFDA #81.041) loan balance in the amount of \$165,800 outstanding as of June 30, 2018. The loan proceeds, funded by a U.S. Department of Energy Loan Program pass-through from the S.C. Budget & Control Board, were completely expended and reported in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards in prior years.

Note 4 - Subrecipients

The County had no subrecipients of federal awards:

Note 5 - Indirect Cost Allowances

The County does not utilize an indirect rate or charge any indirect costs to grant programs.



4210 Columbia Road | Building 10 | Suite 101 | Augusta, GA 30907
www.bairdgroupcpa.com | Tel. (706) 855-9500 | Fax (706) 855-2900

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

County Council
County of Georgetown, South Carolina
Georgetown, South Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 11, 2019.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs that we consider to be significant deficiencies. 2018-001

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County of Georgetown, South Carolina's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



The Baird Audit Group, LLC
Certified Public Accountants

Augusta, Georgia
January 11, 2019

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

County Council
County of Georgetown, South Carolina
Georgetown, South Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited County of Georgetown, South Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of County of Georgetown, South Carolina's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. County of Georgetown, South Carolina's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of County of Georgetown, South Carolina's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about County of Georgetown, South Carolina's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of County of Georgetown, South Carolina's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, County of Georgetown, South Carolina complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of County of Georgetown, South Carolina is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of County of Georgetown, South Carolina's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



THE BAIRD AUDIT GROUP, LLC
Certified Public Accountants

Augusta, Georgia
January 11, 2019

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

I. Summary of Auditors' Results

- A. The auditors' report expresses an unmodified opinion on the financial statements of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina.
- B. Our audit of the financial statements disclosed one significant deficiency and no material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting.
- C. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, which would be required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards, were disclosed during the audit.
- D. No significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal controls over major federal award programs were disclosed during the audit.
- E. The auditors' report on compliance for the major federal award programs of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina expresses an unmodified opinion on all major federal programs.
- F. Our audit disclosed no audit findings which relate to the federal awards which are required to be reported under section 2 CFR section 200.516(a).
- G. Major federal program for the County of Georgetown, South Carolina for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is:

<u>Program Name</u>	<u>CFDA#</u>
Disaster Grant – Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036

- H. The threshold for determining Type A programs for the County of Georgetown, South Carolina is \$750,000.
- I. The County of Georgetown, South Carolina qualified as a low risk auditee.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

II. Findings and Questioned Costs Related to the Audit of the Financial Statements of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina:

Finding 2018-001 – SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

CASH RECONCILIATION

Criteria – All bank reconciliations should tie back to the general ledger.

Condition – The bank reconciliation for one of the County’s agency accounts did not agree to the general ledger.

Cause – A clerical error was not discovered during the normal course of reconciliation and caused the overall balance to be misstated.

Effect – The general ledger balance was understated.

Recommendation – The County should establish policies and procedures to ensure that the reconciliation process is accurately completed.

County of Georgetown, South Carolina’s Response:

The County acknowledges a clerical reconciliation error in the finance office and will take steps in the future to include a supervisory review of all routine reconciliation processes.

III Findings and Questioned Costs Related to the Audit of Federal Awards of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina:

There were no findings noted for the year ended June 30, 2018, which are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a).

IV. Prior Audit Findings Related to the Audit of the Financial Statements of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina:

Finding 2017-001 as noted for the year ended June 30, 2017, which is required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, was corrected.